

# DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

# Courses of Study 2023-2024













B.TECH ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING with Honors/Minor Specilization in

> Energy Systems Engineering Electric Vehicle Technology



(Approved for Batches 2023 and Onwards)

# B.Tech Electrical Engineering with Minor Specialization/Honors

Approved in 5th Board of Studies (BoS 2023) held on 24 November, 2023



Department of Electrical Engineering Islamic University of Science and Technology, Kashmir



#### Department of Electrical Engineering Islamic University of Science and Technology

#### Preface

It is with great enthusiasm that we introduce the carefully constructed Courses of Study booklet for the **Bachelor of Technology (B.Tech.) program in Electrical Engineering.** The curriculum in consideration demonstrates a progressive approach by adhering to the principles set forth in the National Education Policy 2020 (NEP2020) and the Model Curriculum 2023 of the All-India Council for Technical Education (AICTE). This represents a notable progression in the field of engineering education. Recognizing the profound impact of education, the Department of Electrical Engineering, IUST embarked on a thorough process of self-assessment. A collective vision for the future of electrical engineering technology was developed through extensive departmental meetings, valuable feedback from alumni, insights from student representatives, collaborative discussions with industry experts, and diverse perspectives from faculty members across multiple disciplines.

As a catalyst for change, the department head facilitated the formation of specialized groups among faculty members, each dedicated to specific domains within the field of electrical engineering. These domains encompass power systems, power electronics converters and their control, control theory and optimization, as well as renewable energy systems. The utilization of a collaborative method facilitated the emergence of innovative deliberations, leading to the formulation of novel courses within syllabi and the enhancement of course outlines. The department effectively included skill development, entrepreneurship, and data analytics into the fundamental aspects of electrical engineering education to adapt to the ever-changing trends in the industrial world.

A notable characteristic of this curriculum is the incorporation of the **Minor Specialization/Honors in Energy Systems and Electric Vehicle Technologies.** These specializations would provide students with the opportunity to customize their education, fostering interdisciplinary learning and the development of a comprehensive range of skills. The objective is to provide students with the necessary tools and knowledge to pursue their interests within the wider domain of electrical engineering, thereby augmenting their ability to compete in a constantly changing employment landscape.

The department holds a strong conviction that the adoption of technology is vital in equipping students for the era of digitalization. This rigorous procedure highlights our dedication to delivering an education that is pertinent, groundbreaking, and adaptable to the constantly evolving demands of the engineering field.

As we introduce this all-encompassing curriculum, we want it to function as a fundamental basis for the educational and vocational trajectory of our students, equipping them with the necessary skills and knowledge to achieve substantial advancements in the realm of electrical engineering. Our sincerest wishes are extended to all students commencing this educational endeavor. Wishing them a fruitful journey in their quest for knowledge, and hope that they emerge from this program as engineers who are empowered, innovative, and socially conscious.



Department of Electrical Engineering Islamic University of Science and Technology



### About the Department

### Vision

The Department of Electrical Engineering, Islamic University of Science and Technology aspires to be a destination for high quality scientific and technological education in electrical sciences and technology, a research and innovation hub with special emphasis on sustainable development in the service of humanity, and a centre where education and research are in full compliance with international standards of quality assurance.

#### Mission

- M1:. Quality education and research: Engage in high quality education and research with an eye on international standards.
- M2:. Skills and competence for serving industrial needs: Produce skilled and competent manpower trained in electrical engineering and technology for current and emerging needs of the industry.
- M3:. Holistic development: Provide an interdisciplinary learning environment that is studentcentric, value-based and promotes holistic student development.
- M4:. Societal relevance and sustainable development: Drive research and innovation in electrical sciences and technology to serve societal needs and with emphasis on sustainable development.

The Department of Electrical Engineering at IUST was established in 2012. It currently offers one undergraduate program awarding a Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech) degree in electrical engineering. Ten batches of electrical engineers have graduated since the inception of the department. In 2018, a Ph.D. program was started. The department has state-of-the-art infrastructural facilities to provide its students education and training aligned to its mission. The faculty is well qualified and dedicated, having received training and education at reputed institutions within the country.

Students entering the undergraduate program are provided basic training in analysis and design of electrical energy systems, including, broadly, systems employed for generation, transmission, control and conversion of electrical energy. It is also ensured that students gain sufficient general knowledge in related disciplines of electrical and computer sciences, so that they remain capable of obtaining a specialized degree in their area of interest.

The Department has a well-equipped facility for giving students hands-on training and exposure in all fundamental technologies that are a part of a standard graduate level electrical engineering course, like electromechanical energy conversion, power systems, control systems, computation and simulation etc. All labs are Wi-Fi enabled and have a 24x7 uninterrupted power supply. The



department also has a well-equipped departmental library with a good collection of basic and advanced books in electrical engineering and allied subjects.



## About the 5<sup>th</sup> Board of Studies Meeting

The Department of Electrical Engineering (DoEE), IUST, convened its 5<sup>th</sup> Board of Studies (BoS) meeting on 24<sup>th</sup> November 2023. The BoS agenda included revision of curriculum for B. Tech Electrical Engineering, introduction of Minor/Honors, postgraduate programmes and Ph.D course work. The meeting was attended by the following:

#### **Board Members Approved by the Competent Authority**

1.	Dr. Rumaan Bashir	I/C Dean, SoE&T, IUST	Chairperson
2.	Mr. Rayes Ahmad Lone	I/C Head, EE, IUST	Member/Convener
3.	Prof. Shameem Ahmad Lone	Professor, EE, NIT Srinagar	Member (AC Nominee)
4.	Prof. Mohmmad Rizwan	Professor, EE, DTU, New Delhi	Member (AC Nominee)
5.	Syed Mohammad Ashraf	Manager (Electrical), NHPC Ltd	Member (Industrial Expert)
6.	Dr. Shahkar Ahmad Nahvi	Assistant Professor, EE, IUST	Member
7.	Mr. Zahoor Ahmad Ganie	Assistant Professor, EE, IUST	Member
8.	Mrs. Baziga Youssuf	Assistant Professor, EE, IUST	Co-Opted Member
9.	Dr. Mubashar Yaqoob Zargar	Assistant Professor, EE, IUST	Co-Opted Member
10.	Dr. Ahmed Sharique Anees	Assistant Professor, EE, IUST	Co-Opted Member
11.	Dr. Salman Ahmad	Assistant Professor, EE, IUST	Co-Opted Member
12.	Dr. Viqar Yousuf	Assistant Professor, EE, IUST	Co-Opted Member
13.	Dr. Zahid Farooq	Assistant Professor, EE, IUST	Co-Opted Member
14.	Dr. Danish Rafiq	NPDF Fellow, SERB	Co-Opted Member
15.	Dr. Peer Bilal Ahmad	I/C HOD, Mathematics	Co-Opted Member
16.	Dr. Mohd Junaid Mir	Assistant Professor, ME, IUST	Co-Opted Member
17.	Dr. Imran ul Amin	Assistant Professor, Management, IUST	Co-Opted Member
18.	Dr. Javid Ahmad Khan	Assistant Professor, Economics, IUST	Co-Opted Member
19.	Dr. Shabir Ahmad Kumar	Assistant Professor, Physics, IUST	Co-Opted Member
20.	Mrs. Shaiqa Nasreen	Assistant Professor, ECE, IUST	Co-Opted Member



Department of Electrical Engineering Islamic University of Science and Technology



### Department of Electrical Engineering Islamic University of Science and Technology

## Contents

Definition and Distribution of Credits	1
B.Tech 1 <sup>st</sup> to 8 <sup>th</sup> Semesters	
Course Structure	3
Course Outline	11
Detailed Course Content	22
1 <sup>st</sup> and 2 <sup>nd</sup> Semester	23
3 <sup>rd</sup> Semester	
4 <sup>th</sup> Semester	68
5 <sup>th</sup> Semester	
6 <sup>th</sup> Semester	
7 <sup>th</sup> Semester	
8 <sup>th</sup> Semester	
Electives (Discipline Centric)	
Electives (Generic)	170
Audit Courses	
Electives (Open)	
B. Tech Honors/ Minor Specialisation	
Energy Systems Engineering	
Course Structure	
Detailed Course Content	
Electric Vehicle Technology	
Course Structure	
Detailed Course Content	
Annexure -I (Evaluation Mechanism)	

#### **Definition of Credit**

1 Lecture Hour (L) Per Week	1 Credit
1 Tutorial Hour (T) Per Week	1 Credit
1 Practical Hour (T) Per Week	0.5 Credit
1 Social Hour (S) Per Week	1 Credit

#### **Range of Credits**

A range of credits from 173 and above shall be required for a student to be eligible to get an undergraduate degree in Electrical Engineering. A student will be eligible to get an undergraduate degree with Honours or an additional Minor Degree, if he/she completes an additional 18 or more credits during the degree.

#### **Course Code and Definition**

All courses (except Open Electives) are denoted by a seven-digit alphanumeric code (XXXXXX), three alphabets followed by three numerals, followed by one alphabet. The first three alphabets designate the department offering the course, e.g., ELE for Electrical Engineering. The first numeral following the three alphabets indicate the level of the course, 1 to 4 for undergraduate 1<sup>st</sup> to 4<sup>th</sup> year, 5 to 6 for postgraduate courses. Open electives have a zero in place of the above level numeral and six digits only. The next two numerals are the unique identification numbers for the course. Courses running in odd semesters are labelled from 01 to 49 and courses running in even semesters are labelled from 50 to 99. The last alphabet indicates the nature of the course. It is one amongst six choices, C (Core Course), E (Discipline Centric Elective), G (Generic Elective), B (Bridge Course), A (Audit Course) and S (Specialization Course/Minor Degree). Since, open electives are identified by a zero in place of the level numeral (at fourth digit), therefore the last digit does not have significance in their course code, and hence will not be used for the definition of the same.

S. No.	Category	Credits Breakup
1.	Humanities and Social Science including Management Courses	09
2.	Basic Science Courses	19
3.	Engineering Science Courses	31
4.	Professional Core Courses	75
5.	Discipline Centric Electives	12
6.	Generic Electives (min)	09 (min)
7.	Open Electives (min)	08 (min)
8.	Project	10
9.	Specialization	18 (Optional)
10.	Seminar/ Internship	Audit
	Total	173 (min)

# **Distribution of Credits**

# Course Structure, Course Outline and Detailed Course Contents from 1<sup>st</sup> to 8<sup>th</sup> Semesters of B.Tech (EE)

# Part A

# COURSE STRUCTURE (SEMESTERS 1st to 8th)

Department of Electrical Engineering, Islamic University of Science and Technology

### **Program Outcomes (POs) (B. Tech Electrical Engineering)**

- **PO1** Ability to apply the knowledge of mathematics, science and engineering principles for modeling, analyzing and solving electrical engineering problems. **PO2** Ability to identify, formulate and analyze real-life electrical engineering problems. PO3 Ability to design and develop solutions for real-life electrical engineering problems. **PO4** Ability to design and develop sophisticated equipment and experimental systems for carrying out detailed investigation to multifaceted electrical engineering problems. **PO5** Ability to develop and utilize modern tools for modeling, analyzing, and solving electrical engineering problems. Dedication to work as an electrical engineer who can identify solutions to various **PO6** local and global problems faced by the society. **PO7** Ability to design and develop modern systems for the upkeep of pollution free environment. **PO8** Willingness and ability to upkeep professional ethics and social values. **PO9** Willingness and ability to think independently, take initiative and lead a team of engineers or researchers. **PO10** Ability to express ideas clearly and communicate orally as well as in writing with others. **PO11** Willingness and ability to maintain lifelong learning process by way of participating in various professional activities.
- **PO12** Willingness and ability to take up administrative responsibilities involving both project and financial management confidently.

#### Hours Per Week Course S. No **Credits Semester Course Title** Category Code Р L Т S Professional 3 1 0 0 4 Ι 1 MTH115C Calculus for Engineers Core Professional 3 0 2 0 2 PHY102C Engineering Physics 4 Ι Core Professional 3 0 2 0 3 CHM102C Engineering Chemistry 4 Ι Core Introduction to Professional 1 Ι 4 CIV101A Environmental Science and 2 0 0 0 Core Engineering Professional 0 4 0 5 MEC102C 1 3 Ι Engineering Visualisation Core Professional Technical Communication 2 0 2 0 6 ENG107F 3 Ι Core Professional 0 0 1 7 1 0 Ι MEC104A Engineering Perspectives Core Linear Algebra and Professional 8 MTH155C 3 1 0 0 4 Π Differential Equations Core Professional 9 3 0 0 0 3 CIV152C Engineering Mechanics Π Core Basic Electrical Professional 3 2 0 10 ELE150C 0 4 Π Engineering Core Programming for Problem Professional 0 3 2 0 11 CSE160F 4 Π Core Solving Professional 3 0 0 0 12 ECE151C Basic Electronic Devices 3 Π Core Product Realisation Professional 2 13 MEC152C 0 0 1 2 Π through Manufacturing Core Ethics and Social Professional 0 0 0 SS01A 1 0 14 Π Responsibilities Core

Complete	List	of Core	Courses
----------	------	---------	---------

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	Hours Per Week		Hours Per Week		Hours Per Week		Hours Per Week		Hours Per Week		Semester	Category
5.110	couc		L	Т	P									
1	ELE202C	Network Analysis	3	1	0	4	III	Professional Core						
2	ELE205C	Signals and Systems	3	0	0	3	III	Professional Core						

3	PHY202C	Engineering Electromagnetics	3	0	0	3	III	Engineering Science
4	ECE213C	Analog Electronics	3	0	0	3	III	Professional Core
5	PHY201C	Electrical Engineering Materials	3	0	0	3	III	Professional Core
6	ELE208C	Introduction to Matrix Programming	0	0	2	1	III	Professional Core
7	MTH204C	Advanced Engineering Mathematics	3	0	0	3	III	Basic Science
8	ECE214C	Analog Electronics Lab	0	0	2	1	III	Professional Core
9	ELE256C	Electrical Machines-I	3	1	0	4	IV	Professional Core
10	ELE257C	Data Science with Statistical Foundations	2	0	2	3	IV	Engineering Sciences
11	ELE258C	Control System Principles	3	1	0	4	IV	Professional Core
12	ELE259C	Electrical Measurements	3	1	0	4	IV	Professional Core
13	ECE263C	Digital Electronics and Logic Design	3	0	0	3	IV	Professional Core
14	ELE260C	Electrical Machines-I Lab	0	0	2	1	IV	Professional Core
15	ELE261C	Electrical Measurements Lab	0	0	2	1	IV	Professional Core
16	ELE262C	Control System Principles Lab	0	0	2	1	IV	Professional Core
17	ECE264C	Digital Electronics and Logic Design Lab	0	0	2	1	IV	Professional Core
18	ELE302C	Electrical Machines-II	3	1	0	4	V	Professional Core
19	ELE304C	Elements of Power Systems	3	1	0	4	V	Professional Core
20	ELE308C	Numerical Methods Using Scientific Computing	2	0	2	3	V	Engineering Sciences
21	ECE318C	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers	3	0	0	3	V	Professional Core
22	ECO301C	Fundamentals of Economics	3	0	0	3	V	Humanities & Social Sciences

23	ELE310C	Electrical Machines-II Lab	0	0	2	1	V	Professional Core
24	ELE311C	Elements of Power Systems Lab	0	0	2	1	V	Professional Core
25	ECE319C	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers Lab	0	0	2	1	V	Professional Core
26	ELE352C	Power Electronics	3	1	0	4	VI	Professional Core
27	ECE364C	Communication Systems	3	0	0	3	VI	Professional Core
28	ELE357C	Power System Analysis	3	1	0	4	VI	Professional Core
29	ELE358C	Control System Design	2	0	2	3	VI	Professional Core
30	ELE362C	Tinkering Lab	0	0	2	1	VI	Professional Core
31	ELE359C	Power Electronics Lab	0	0	2	1	VI	Professional Core
32	ELE360C	Power System Analysis Lab	0	0	2	1	VI	Professional Core
33	ELE401C	Electric Drives	3	1	0	4	VII	Professional Core
34	ELE407C	Introduction to Machine Learning	2	0	2	3	VII	Professional Core
35	ELE408C	Project (Minor)	0	0	4	2	VII	Professional Core
36	ELE409C	Electric Drives Lab	0	0	2	1	VII	Professional Core
37	ELE410C	Switchgear and Protection	3	1	0	4	VII	Professional Core
38	DMS4EEC	Project Management & Reporting	3	0	0	3	VII	Humanities & Social Sciences
39	ELE411C	Switchgear and Protection Lab	0	0	2	1	VII	Professional Core
40	ELE451C	Project (Major)	0	0	1 6	8	VIII	Professional Core

### **Complete List of Elective Courses**

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	Hours Per Week		Credits	Semester	Course Category	
			L	Τ	Р			
1	ELE354E	Power Station Practice	3	0	0	3	VI	Discipline Centric
2	ELE355E	Special Electrical Machines	3	0	0	3	VI	Discipline Centric
3	ELE356E	Computational Electromagnetics	3	0	0	3	VI	Discipline Centric
4	ELE357E	Electrical Machine Design	3	0	0	3	VI	Discipline Centric
5	ELE358E	Applied Linear Algebra for Electrical Engineering	3	0	0	3	VI	Discipline Centric
6	ELE359E	Power Generation Plants	3	0	0	3	VI	Discipline Centric
7	ELE354G	Renewable Energy Systems	3	0	0	3	VI	Generic
8	ELE355G	Sensors, Transducers & Instrumentation Systems	3	0	0	3	VI	Generic
9	ELE403E	Power System Operation and Control	3	0	0	3	VII	Discipline Centric
10	ELE404E	High Voltage Engineering	3	0	0	3	VII	Discipline Centric
11	ELE405E	Energy Conservation and Auditing	3	0	0	3	VII	Discipline Centric
12	ELE406E	Advanced Power Electronics	3	0	0	3	VII	Discipline Centric
13	ELE407E	Nonlinear Control Systems	3	0	0	3	VII	Discipline Centric
14	ELE404G	Electrical Installations	3	0	0	3	VII	Generic
15	ELE405G	Design of Solar PV Systems	3	0	0	3	VII	Generic
16	ELE455E	Utilization of Electrical Energy	3	0	0	3	VIII	Discipline Centric
17	ELE456E	Electric Vehicle Technology	3	0	0	3	VIII	Discipline Centric

18	ELE452E	Flexible AC Transmission System (FACTS)	3	0	0	3	VIII	Discipline Centric
19	ELE453E	EHV AC &DC Transmission	3	0	0	3	VIII	Discipline Centric
20	ELE457E	Power System Dynamics and Stability	3	0	0	3	VIII	Discipline Centric
21	ELE458E	Power Quality	3	0	0	3	VIII	Discipline Centric
22	ELE459E	Fundamentals of Smart Grids	3	0	0	3	VIII	Discipline Centric
23	ELE460E	Principles of System Identification	3	0	0	3	VIII	Discipline Centric
24	ELE461E	Optimal Control Methods	3	0	0	3	VIII	Discipline Centric
25	ELE450G	Small Hydro Plants	3	0	0	3	VIII	Generic
26	ELE451G	Wind Energy Technology	3	0	0	3	VIII	Generic
27	ELE452G	Optimization for Engineering Design	2	0	2	3	VIII	Generic
28	ELE454G	Carbon Audit and Net Zero Energy Buildings	3	0	0	3	VIII	Generic
29	ELE001	Technology: What, Why and Why not?	2	0	0	2	-	Open
30	ELE002	Green Buildings: An Introduction	2	0	0	2	-	Open
31	ELE003	Electricity in Daily Use	2	0	0	2	-	Open
32	ELE004	Solar Photovoltaic Installation and Maintenance	2	0	0	2	-	Open (Skill)
33	ELE005	Electrical System Installations and Maintenance	2	0	0	2	-	Open (Skill)
34	ELE006	Energy: Environmental Impact and Conservation	3	0	0	3	-	Multidisciplinary (FYUGP)

S.	Course	Course Title	Hours Per Week		Credits	Semester	Category	
No.	Code		L	Т	P			
1	MTH210B*	Bridge course in	2	0	0	0	III	Engineering
		Mathematics-I						Science
2	MTH260B*	Bridge course in	2	0	0	0	IV	Engineering
		Mathematics-II						Science
3	ELE263A	Seminar	-	-	-	0	IV	Professional
								Core
4	ELE361A	Industrial Training	-	-	-	0	VI	Professional
		(15 days)						Core
5	ELE452A	Internship	-	-	-	0	VIII	Professional
		(30 days/4 weeks)						Core

### **Complete List of Audit Courses**

\* Audit Bridge course for lateral entry students only

# PART - B

# COURSE OUTLINE (SEMESTERS 1st TO 8th)

### Semester I

S.No	Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	S	Hours Per Week	Credits
1	MTH115C	Calculus for Engineers	3	1	0	0	4	4
2	PHY102C	Engineering Physics	3	0	2	0	5	4
3	CHM102C	Engineering Chemistry	3	0	2	0	5	4
4	CIV101A	Introduction to Environmental Science and Engineering	2	0	0	1	2	0
5	MEC102C	Engineering Visualisation	1	0	4	0	5	3
6	ENG107F	Technical Communication	2	0	2	0	4	3
7	MEC104A	Engineering Perspectives	1	0	0	1	1	0
				]	Γot	al (	Credits	18

### Semester II

S.No	Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	S	Hours Per Week	Credits
1	MTH155C	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations	3	1	0	0	4	4
2	CIV152C	Engineering Mechanics	3	0	0	0	3	3
3	ELE150C	Basic Electrical Engineering	3	0	2	0	5	4
4	CSE160F	Programming for Problem Solving	3	0	2	0	5	4
5	ECE151C	Basic Electronic Devices	3	0	0	0	3	3
6	MEC152C	Product Realisation through Manufacturing	0	0	2	1	2	2
7	SS01A	Ethics and Social Responsibilities	1	0	0	0	1	0
					Tot	al (	Credits	20

Semester	III
----------	-----

S. No Course		Course Title	l Pe	Hour r W	rs eek	Credits	
0.110	Code		L	Т	P	creates	
1	ELE202C	Network Analysis	3	1	0	4	
2	ELE205C	Signals and Systems	3	0	0	3	
3	PHY201C	Electrical Engineering	3	0	0	3	
		Materials					
4	PHY202C	Engineering	3	0	0	3	
		Electromagnetics					
5	ECE213C	Analog Electronics	3	0	0	3	
6	ELE208C	Introduction to Matrix	0	0	2	1	
		Programming					
7	MTH204C	Advanced Engineering	3	0	0	3	
		Mathematics					
8	ECE214C	Analog Electronics Lab	0	0	2	1	
9	XXX0xx	Open Elective	-	-	-	Y	
10	MTH210B	Bridge Course in	2	0	0	0	
		Mathematics – I*					
11	XXXxxxS	Specialization Course – I <sup>#</sup>				S	
	Total Credits 21+Y+S						

\* Audit course for lateral entry students only # is for those students who opt for specialization (Honors/Minor)

### Semester IV

S. No	Course Code	Course Title		ours Wee	Per k	Credits
	couc		L	Τ	Р	
1	ELE256C	Electrical Machines-I	3	1	0	4
2	ELE257C	Data Science with Statistical Foundations	2	0	2	3
3	ELE258C	Control Systems Principles	3	1	0	4
4	ELE259C	Electrical Measurements	3	1	0	4
5	ECE263C	Digital Electronics and Logic Design	3	0	0	3
6	ELE260C	Electrical Machines-I Lab	0	0	2	1
7	ELE261C	Electrical Measurements Lab	0	0	2	1
8	ELE262C	Control System Principles Lab	0	0	2	1
9	ELE263A	Seminar	-	-	-	0
10	ECE264C	Digital Electronics and Logic Design Lab	0	0	2	1
11	XXX0xx	Open Elective	-	-	-	Y
12	MTH260 B	Bridge Course in Mathematics – II*	2	0	0	0
13	XXXxxxS	Specialization Course II #				S
	22 + Y +S					

\* Audit course for lateral entry students only

# is for those students who opt for specialization (Honors/Minor)

### Semester V

S. No.	Course	Course Title	Hours Per Week C		Credits	
	Coue		L	Т	Р	
1	ELE302C	Electrical Machines-II	3	1	0	4
2	ELE304C	Elements of Power Systems	3	1	0	4
3	ELE308C	Numerical Methods Using Scientific Computing	2	0	2	3
4	ECE318C	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers	3	0	0	3
5	ECO301C	Fundamentals of Economics	3	0	0	3
6	ELE310C	Electrical Machines II Lab	0	0	2	1
7	ELE311C	Elements of Power Systems Lab	0	0	2	1
8	ECE319C	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers Lab	0	0	2	1
9	XXX0xx	Open Elective	-	-	-	Y
10	XXXxxxS	Specialization Course 3 <sup>#</sup>				S
Total Credits						20+Y+S

# is for those students who opt for specialization (Honors/Minor)

Semester `	VI
------------	----

	Course	Course		ours ]	Per	
S. No	Course	Course Title		Weel	s	Credits
	Code		L	Т	Р	
1	ELE352C	Power Electronics	3	1	0	4
2	ELE357C	Power System Analysis	3	1	0	4
3	ELE358C	Control System Design	2	0	2	3
4	ECE364C	Communication Systems	3	0	0	3
5	ELE359C	Power Electronics Lab	0	0	2	1
6	ELE362C	Tinkering Lab	0	0	2	1
7	ELE360C	Power System Analysis Lab	0	0	2	1
8	xxx3xxG	Elective (Generic)	X	0	0	Х
9	ELE3XXE	Elective (Discipline Centric)	3	0	0	3
10	XXX0xx	Open Elective	-	-	-	Y
11	ELE361A	Industrial Training (15 days)				0
12	XXXxxxS	Specialization Course 4 <sup>#</sup>				S
	20+X+Y+S					

*# is for those students who opt for specialization (Honors/Minor)* 

#### **Discipline Centric Elective Courses:**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	Ho	ours H Week	Credits	
				Т	Р	
1	ELE354E	Power Station Practice	3	0	0	3
2	ELE355E	Special Electrical Machines	3	0	0	3
3	ELE356E	Computational Electromagnetics	3	0	0	3
4	ELE357E	Electrical Machine Design	3	0	0	3
5	ELE358E	Applied Linear Algebra for	3	0	0	3
		Electrical Engineering			5	5
6	ELE359E	Power Generation Plants	3	0	0	3

#### **Generic Elective Courses:**

S. No.	Course	Course Title		ours Wee	Per k	Credits
Coue		L	Т	Р		
1	ELE354G	Renewable Energy Systems	3	0	0	3
2	ELE355G	Sensors, Transducers & Instrumentation Systems	3	0	0	3

Semester VII

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	Hours Per Week			r Credits	
			L	Т	Р		
1	ELE401C	Electric Drives	3	1	0	4	
2	ELE407C	Introduction to Machine Learning for Electrical Engineering	2	0	2	3	
3	ELE410C	Switchgear and Protection	3	1	0	4	
4	DMS4EEC	Project Management & Reporting	3	0	0	3	
5	ELE4xxE	Elective (Discipline Centric)	3	0	0	3	
6	XXX4xxG	Elective (Generic)	Х	0	0	Х	
7	XXX0xx	Open Elective	-	-	-	Y	
8	ELE409C	Electric Drives Lab	0	0	2	1	
9	ELE411C	Switchgear and Protection Lab	0	0	2	1	
10	ELE408C	Project (Minor)	0	0	4	2	
11	XXXxxxS	Specialization Course 5 <sup>#</sup>		1	1	S	
Total Credits						21+X+Y+S	

# is for those students who opt for specialization (Honors/Minor)

### **Discipline Centric Elective Courses:**

	Course	Hours Per				
S. No.	Code	Course Title		Veel	Credits	
	couc		L	Т	Р	
1	ELE403E	Power System Operation and	3	0	0	3
		Control				
2	ELE404E	High Voltage Engineering	3	0	0	3
3	ELE405E	Energy Conservation and Auditing	3	0	0	3
4	ELE406E	Advanced Power Electronics	3	0	0	3
5	ELE407E	Nonlinear Control Systems	3	0	0	3

#### **Generic Elective Courses:**

S. No	Course	Course Title	Hours Per Week		Credits	
	couc		L	Т	Р	
1	ELE404G	Electrical Installations	3	0	0	3
2	ELE405G	Design of Solar PV Systems	3	0	0	3

Semester `	VIII
------------	------

	Course Code	Course Title	Ho	ours	Per	
S. No				Wee	k	Credits
			L	Т	Р	
1	ELE451C	Project (Major)	0	0	16	8
2	ELE4xxE	Elective (Discipline Centric)	3	0	0	3
3	ELE4xxE	Elective (Discipline Centric)	3	0	0	3
4	XXX4xxG	Elective (Generic)	X	0	0	Х
5	XXX0xx	Open Elective	-	-	-	Y
6	XXXxxxS	Specialization Course 6 <sup>#</sup>				S
7	ELE452A	Internship (30 days/4 weeks)				0
Total Credits					14+X+Y+S	

*# is for those students who opt for specialization (Honors/Minor)* 

### **Discipline Centric Elective Courses:**

	Course		Ho	urs I	Creadit	
S. No	Code	Course Title	Week		<b>X</b>	Crean
	Coue		L	Т	Р	. 3
1	ELE452E	Flexible AC Transmission System	3	0	0	3
		(FACTS)				
2	ELE453E	EHV AC & DC Transmission	3	0	0	3
3	ELE455E	Utilization of Electrical Energy	3	0	0	3
4	ELE456E	Electric Vehicle Technology	3	0	0	3
5	ELE457E	Power System Dynamics and	3	0	0	3
		Stability				
6	ELE458E	Power Quality	3	0	0	3
7	ELE459E	Fundamentals of Smart Grids	3	0	0	3
8	ELE460E	Principles of System Identification	3	0	0	3
9	ELE461E	Optimal Control Methods	3	0	0	3

#### Department of Electrical Engineering, Islamic University of Science and Technology

#### **Generic Elective Courses:**

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	Hours Per Week		ek	Credit s
			L	Т	Р	
1	ELE450G	Small Hydro Plants	3	0	0	3
2	ELE451G	Wind Energy Technology	3	0	0	3
3	ELE452G	Optimization for Engineering Design	2	0	2	3
4	ELE454G	Carbon Audit and Net Zero Energy	3	0	0	3
		Buildings				

# PART-C

# **DETAILED COURSE CONTENT**

# (SEMESTERS 1st TO 8th)

Department of Electrical Engineering, Islamic University of Science and Technology

# SEMESTERS 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup>

#### **MTH115C**

24

**Course Objectives:** The objective of this course is to provide introduction to important topics of applied mathematics, namely Single and Multivariable Calculus and Vector Calculus etc. The course would provide the relevant background and foundations necessary to understand the higher engineering mathematics courses.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of this course, a student will be able to:

- 1. Apply single variable differentiation and integration to solve applied problems in engineering and find the maxima and minima of functions.
- 2. Understand sequences and various techniques to discuss convergence or divergence of infinite series.
- 3. Evaluate partial derivatives, limits, total differentials, Jacobians, Taylor series and optimization problems involving several variables with or without constraints.
- 4. Evaluate multiple integrals in finding the volumes of different solids.
- 5. Evaluate some complicated integrals by making use of differential under integral sign method.

#### Module I

**Differential Calculus:** Review of limit, indeterminate forms and L'Hospital's rule. Continuity and differentiability. Mean value theorems and applications, Taylor's theorem, maxima, and minima.

#### Module II

**Real Sequences and Series:** Sequences and series, limsup, liminf, convergence of sequences and series of real numbers, absolute and conditional convergence.

#### Module III

**Integral Calculus:** Riemann integral, fundamental theorem of integral calculus, applications of definite integrals, improper integrals, beta and gamma functions.

#### Module IV

Advanced Calculus: Functions of several variables, limit and continuity, partial derivatives and differentiability, chain rule, homogeneous functions and Euler's Theorem. Taylor's theorem, maxima and minima and the method of Lagrange's multipliers.

#### Module V

**Applications Of Integral Calculus:** Double and triple integration, Jacobian and change of variables formula. Parameterization of curves and surfaces. Differential under the sign of integration both with constant and variable limits and applications.

#### Pre-requisites: NA

#### **Text Books:**

- 1. J. Bird, Higher Engineering Mathematics, , 6th Edition, Elsevier Limited, 2017.
- 2. J. Stewart, Calculus: Early Transcendentals, 8th Edition, Cengage Learning, 2017.
#### **Reference Books:**

1. K. A. Stroud and Dexter J. Booth, Engineering Mathematics,7th Edition, Palgrave Macmillan, 2013.

#### **Online Resources:**

1. Basic Calculus for Engineers, Scientists and Economists by Prof. Joydeep Dutta (IIT Kanpur) NPTEL Course (<u>https://nptel.ac.in/courses/111104085</u>).

# **PHY102C**

3-0-2-0

26

**Course Objectives:** This course will enable students to understand the basics of the latest advancements in Physics viz., Quantum Mechanics, Nanotechnology, Lasers, Electromagnetic Theory and Fiber Optics.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of this course, a student will be able to:

- 1. Explain the dual nature of radiation and matter.
- 2. Apply Schrodinger's equations to solve finite and infinite potential problems.
- 3. Apply quantum ideas at the nano-scale and for understanding the operation and working principle of optoelectronic devices.
- 4. Analyze Maxwell's equations in differential and integral form.
- 5. Classify the optical fibre for different engineering applications.

## Module I

**Vector Calculus:** Vector Analysis, Transformation of vectors under rotation, Gradient of scalar field, divergence and curl of vector field in Cartesian and Spherical coordinate systems, line, surface & volume integrals, Gauss's divergence theorem, Stoke's theorem.

## Module II

**Quantum Mechanics:** Need for quantum theory, Plank's radiation law, Compton effect, Heisenberg's uncertainty Principle, de-Broglie hypothesis, basic postulates of quantum mechanics, Schrödinger Equation (Time dependent and Independent), wave function and its interpretation, Application of Schrödinger theory to particle in 1D box, superposition principle, Step potential (Qualitative only) and concept of tunnelling.

# Module III

**Electromagnetic Theory-I:** Electric field of continuous charge distribution, Divergence and curl of electric field, Gauss's law (integral and differential form), Electric potential and its relationship with electric field, Biot-Savart law, Divergence and curl of magnetic field, Magnetic vector potential.

## Module IV

**Electromagnetic Theory-II:** Faraday's laws, Ampere's law, Maxwell's modification of Ampere's law, Maxwell Equations in media and vacuum, Continuity equation, EM Wave Equation (Derivation) and boundary conditions, plane wave solutions.

## Module V

**Fibre Optics:** Fiber Optics: optical fiber, Structure and types of optical fibers, Total internal reflection, Light propagation through fibers, Acceptance angle, Numerical Aperture, Brewster's angle, Attenuation, Applications of fiber optics in communication and endoscopy.

## List of Experiments

## Mechanics

1. To determine the value of Acceleration due to gravity (g) by using Bar Pendulum.

- 2. To determine the Young's Modulus of elasticity of rectangular Steel Bar by Bending of Beam Method.
- 3. Determination of Modulus of rigidity of wire by Maxwell's Needle
- 4. To determine the moment of Inertia of a Flywheel

# Electromagnetism

- 1. To determine the value of e/m of an Electron by Thomson Method
- 2. To determine the frequency of AC by Melde's Method

# **Quantum Mechanics**

- 1. To determine Planck's constant.
- 2. To verify Stefan's Law by Electrical method.

# **Solid State Physics and Electronics**

- 1. To study the Hall Effect:
  - a. Determination of Hall Voltage and RH.
  - b. Determination of mobility of charge carriers and carrier concentration in a Semiconductor.
- 2. To determine the energy band gap of a semiconductor sample by Four Probe method

# **Optics**

- 1. To determine the refractive index of Crown Glass Prism.
- 2. To determine the Wavelength of Prominent lines of Mercury Light by Plane Diffraction Grating.
- 3. To study the slit diffraction pattern and determine the wavelength of laser light.

## Pre-requisites: NA

## **Text Books:**

- 1. D. J. Griffith, Introduction to Electrodynamics, 2014, 4th Edition, Pearson.
- 2. D. Neamen, Semiconductor Physics and Devices: Basic Principles, McGraw Hill
- 3. A. Beiser, Concepts of Modern Physics, 2013, Sixth Edition, Tata McGraw Hill.
- 4. W. Silfvast, Laser Fundamentals, 2008, Cambridge University Press.
- 5. I. Prakash, A textbook of practical physics Vol 1 & 2, Kitab Mahal, 1987.
- 6. C. L. Arora, B.Sc. Practical Physics, S. Chand pub.

## **Reference Books:**

- 1. B. D. Duggal, C. L. Chhabra D. K. Mynbaev and L. L .Scheiner, Fiber Optic Communication Technology, 2011, Pearson
- 2. R. A. Serway, C. J. Mosses and C. A. Moyer Modern Physics, 2010, 3rd Indian Edition Cengage learning.
- 3. J. R. Taylor, C D. Zafiratos and M.A. Dubson, Modern Physics for Scientists and Engineers, 2011, PHI Learning Private Ltd.
- 4. The Feynman Lectures on Physics Vol 1-3.
- 5. P. R. Sasi Kumar, Practical Physics, PHI.

## 6. Lab. Manuals.

#### **Online Resources:**

- 1. Engineering Physics II by Prof. D. K. Ghosh (IIT Bombay), NPTEL Course (<u>https://nptel.ac.in/courses/122101002</u>).
- 2. Electromagnetic Theory by Prof. D. K. Ghosh (IIT Bombay), NPTEL Course (https://nptel.ac.in/courses/115101005).

# **CHM102C**

**Course Objectives:** The objective of this course is to impart technological aspects of applied chemistry and lay the foundation for practical application of chemistry in engineering applications.

Course Outcomes: At the end of this course, a student will be able to:

- 1. Evaluate the causes of metallic corrosion and apply the methods for corrosion protection of metals.
- 2. Evaluate the electrochemical energy storage systems such as lithium batteries, fuel cells and design for usage in electrical and electronic applications.
- 3. Analyse the properties of different polymers and distinguish the polymers which can be degraded and demonstrate their usefulness.
- 4. Explain the chemistry and classification of lubricants.
- 5. Explain the significance of modern automated instruments for performing multiple simultaneous sampling and testing.

# Module I

**Chemical Thermodynamics:** Introduction and Importance of Thermodynamics, Introduction to different laws of Thermodynamics, Qualitative difference between First and Second Laws of thermodynamics, Work done in Isothermal and Adiabatic Conditions, Heat capacities, Relation between Cp and Cv, Carnot engine, Entropy, Helmholtz free energy (A) and Gibbs free energy (G), Relation between A and G. Thermodynamic Criteria for Reversible and Irreversible processes

## **Module II**

**Electro-Chemistry and Corrosion:** Introduction of electrochemistry and corrosion: a correlation, Difference between metal and electrolytic conductance with the basic applicable terminology, Electrochemical cells, Batteries, Fuel Cells, Lithium ion batteries---General characteristics, electrode materials and electrolytes. Electrochemical theory of Corrosion and Dry Corrosion, mechanisms involved in different types of corrosion, Factors affecting Corrosion, Electrochemical series versus Galvanic series, Corrosion protection - cathodic protection – sacrificial anodic and impressed current protection methods.

## Module III

**Nanotechnology and Polymers:** Introduction to nanomaterials and polymers with special emphasis on the applications in material science, Properties at Nanoscale: Optical, Electrical, and Magnetic. General Methods of Preparation of Nanomaterials viz Top Down (Ball Milling, Lithography), Bottom-up Methods (Sol-Gel, Solution Based Method) and microbial synthesis. Basic terms used in polymer science, Preparation, Properties and Engineering applications of some Important Polymers, Polythene, Polyvinyl Chloride, Polystyrene, Teflon, Phenol Formaldehyde resin.

## Module IV

**Lubricants:** Introduction, Function of Lubricants, Mechanism of Lubrication, Classification of Lubricants (Liquid, Semisolid, Solid), Properties of Lubricants (Flash Point and Fire Point, Viscosity, Aniline Point Acid value).

## Module V

**Instrumental Techniques:** Introduction, Advantages and Disadvantages of Instrumental and Non-Instrumental Methods, Electromagnetic Radiation, Electromagnetic Spectrum, Light Absorption (Beers-Lambert Law), UV-Vis. spectroscopy, Types of Transitions, Chromophores, Auxo-chromes and Applications; Infrared Spectroscopy, Modes of vibration, IR bands corresponding to different functional groups and Applications. Introduction to Thermal Methods of Analysis: Thermo gravimetric analysis (TGA), Principle, Instrumentation, Applications of TGA in analysis of engineering materials.

## List of Experiments:

- 1. Basic Introduction on Solution Preparation, Concentration terms, Handling of Glassware, Chemicals.
- 2. Determination of strength of NaOH solution by standardisation of sodium hydroxide using Oxalic acid.
- 3. To determine the acid value of a given mineral oil or vegetable oil.
- 4. To determine the moisture content of a given sample of coal.
- 5. To determine the Degree of dissociation of a weak acid by Conductometry.
- 6. Determination of the strength and pKa value of the weak acid by titration with an alkali.
- 7. To determine the Aniline point of the given sample of a Lubricating oil.
- 8. Synthesis of phenol formaldehyde resin.
- 9. To determine the temporary and permanent hardness of a sample of water by complexometric titration.
- 10. To determine the Alkalinity of the given sample of water.
- 11. Determination of the ion exchange capacity of cation exchange resin.
- 12. Construction and working of an Zn-Cu electrochemical cell.
- 13. Determination of viscosity-average molecular weight of different natural/ synthetic polymers.
- 14. Analysis of Iron in carbon steel by potentiometry.
- 15. Determination of level of TDS in water.
- 16. Demonstration Experiments:
  - a. Determination of pH of different concentrations of acid and bases by pH meter.
  - b. Spectrophotometer (concentration determination, wavelength maximum).

## Pre-requisites: NA

## **Text Books:**

- 1. P.C. Jain, Engineering Chemistry, 16th Edition, Dhanpat Rai & Sons, New Delhi.
- 2. L. A. Munro, Chemistry in Engineering, 1964, Prentice Hall, New York.
- 3. J. Kuriacose, R. Rajaram, Chemistry in Engineering and Technology Volumes I & II, , 2001, TMH publishing company Limited, New Delhi.
- 4. R. M. E. Diamant, Applied Chemistry for Engineers, 3rd Revised Edition, Pitman Publishing.
- 5. P. C. Jain, Engineering Chemistry, 16th Edition, Dhanpat Rai & Sons, New Delhi.
- 6. L. A. Munro, Chemistry in Engineering, 1964, Prentice Hall, New York.

#### **Reference Books:**

- 1. T. Minami, M. Tatsumisago, M.Wakihara, C. Iwakura, S. Kohijiya, Solid state ionics for batteries, Springer Publication, 2009.
- 2. S. Dhameja, Electric Vehicle Battery Systems, Newnes publication, 2001.
- 3. P. Sharma and Pathania, Principles of Physical Chemistry –2017, 4th Edition, Vishal Publishing Co.
- 4. N. Perez, Electrochemistry and Corrosion Science, 2nd Edition, 2016, Springer.
- 5. T. Minami, M. Tatsumisago, M. Wakihara, C. Iwakura and S. Kohijiya, Solid state ionics for batteries, Springer Publication, 2009.
- 6. S. Dhameja, Electric Vehicle Battery Systems, Newnes publication, 2001.

#### **Online Resources:**

- 1. Engineering Chemistry I NPTEL Course (IIT Bombay) (https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/122/101/122101001/).
- 2. Tribology NPTEL Course (IIT Delhi) (https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112102014).

# CIV101A Introduction to Environmental Science and Engineering 2-0-0-1

**Course Objectives:** This course will enable students to understand the basic principles of environmental engineering and to introduce the fundamental concepts of environmental pollution and its sources. The course shall also enable the students to understand the policies vis a vis environmental issues and ethics and will impart the concept of sustainability.

Course Outcomes: At the end of this course, a student will be able to:

- 1. Explain the principles of environmental sciences and engineering.
- 2. Identify the issues related to environmental pollution.
- 3. Explain the concept of sustainable development goals (SDG).
- 4. Discuss contemporary issues related to the environment.

## Module I

**Introduction:** History of Environmental Science and Engineering, Biography of Renowned Environmental Scientists and Professionals.

# **Module II**

**Resources and Pollutions:** Natural Resources; Renewable and Nonrenewable Energy Sources; Introduction to Environmental Pollution; Evolution of Pollution Control Strategies and Environmental Infrastructure.

## **Module III**

**Environmental Policies and Ethics:** Major Environmental Episodes; Evolution of Environmental Acts and Policies; Environmental Ethics.

## Module IV

**Sustainability:** Sustainability Concepts; Recent Research and Future Prospects in the field of Environment.

## Module V

**From Theory to Practice:** Invited Talks from Environment Experts; Recorded Videos and Reference Study Material, Tours to different sites and facilities.

#### Pre-requisites: NA

## **Text Books:**

1. W. P. Cunningham and M. A. Cunningham, Principles of Environmental Science, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, New Delhi, 2002.

## **Reference Books:**

- 1. A. R. W. Jackson and J. M. Jackson, Environmental Sciences: The Environment and Human Impact, Longman Publishers, 1996.
- 2. G. M. Masters, Introduction to Environmental Engineering and Science, Prentice Hall, New Delhi, 2008.

- 3. A. Rosencranz, S. Divan and M. L. Noble, Environmental Law and Policy in India: Cases, Materials and Statutes, Tripathi Pvt. Ltd, Bombay, 1992.
- 4. S. R. Asolekar and R. Gopichandran, Preventive Environmental Management An Indian Perspective Foundation Books Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi (the Indian association of Cambridge University Press, UK), 2005.

## **Online Resources:**

1. Introduction to Environmental Engineering by Dr. V. C. Srivastava (IIT Roorkee), NPTEL Course (<u>https://nptel.ac.in/courses/103107084</u>).

1-0-4-0

**Course Objectives:** This course will enable students to understand the importance of basic concepts and principles of Engineering Drawing (components, sections, views, and graphical representation) and enrich them with the knowledge of dimensioning, conventions and standards related to working drawings in order to become professionally efficient. The students will develop an ability to read and interpret engineering drawings created by others.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of this course, a student will be able to:

- 1. Explain the significance of engineering drawing.
- 2. Implement the engineering graphics standards for a given drawing.
- 3. Construct a 3D (Isometric Projection) from a given set of 2D drawings, vice versa.
- 4. Use Computer aided tools (CAD Software) for better visualisation.
- 5. Draw various 2D drawings using conventional and CAD tools.

## Module I

**Introduction to Conventional Drawing:** Importance of Engineering Drawing, Drawing instruments and materials, B.I.S. and ISO Conventions, Dimensioning & Tolerances, First angle and third angle projection method. Projection of points in different quadrants.

# Module II

**Projection of Lines and Planes:** Orthographic Projection of Straight Line parallel to one plane and inclined to the other plane–Straight Line inclined to both the planes–True Length and inclination of lines with reference planes–Traces of line–Projection of Planes, projection of planes with its inclination with two reference planes, concept of auxiliary plane method for projection of planes.

# Module III

**Projection of Solids and Sections of Solids:** Classifications of Solids, Projections of right and regular solids, Section plane perpendicular to one plane and parallel to other, Section plane inclined to one plane and perpendicular to other plane.

## Module IV

**Isometric Projections:** Principles of Isometric projection, Isometric Scale, Isometric Views, Conventions; Isometric Views of lines, Planes, Simple and compound Solids; Conversion of Isometric Views to Orthographic Views and Vice-versa.

# Module V

**Introduction to CAD:** Introduction to Computer Aided Drafting (CAD), Reasons for implementing CAD, Applications of CAD, Benefits/limitations of CAD, Hardware of CAD system, Types of CAD software, the Menu System, Toolbars, Standard, Object Properties, Dialog boxes and windows, Shortcut menus, Different commands used in CAD.

- 1. Exercise on CAD software for projection of lines with reference to different planes
- 2. Exercise on CAD software for projection of planes with its inclination with two reference planes.
- 3. Exercise on CAD software for projection of solids with reference to different planes.

- 4. Exercise on CAD software for Section plane perpendicular to one plane and parallel to other.
- 5. Exercise on CAD software for Section plane inclined to one plane and perpendicular to another plane.

#### **Pre-requisites:** NA

#### **Text Books:**

1. N. D. Bhatt, V. M. Panchal and P. R. Ingle, Engineering Drawing, Charota Publishing House, 2014.

#### **Reference Books:**

- 1. B. Agrawal and C. M. Agrawal, Engineering Graphics, TMH Publication, 2012.
- 2. K. L. Narayana, and P Kannaiah, Text book on Engineering Drawing, Scitech Publishers, 2008.

#### **Online Resources:**

- 3. Engineering Graphics and Design by Prof. Naresh Varma Dalta, Prof. S. R. Kale (IIT Delhi), NPTEL Course (<u>https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/112/102/112102304/</u>).
- 4. Engineering Drawing by Prof. P. S. Robi (IIT Guwahati), NPTEL Course (<u>https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112103019</u>).

**Course Objectives:** This course will enable students to have written and spoken communications skills. The students will have communicative competence through listening and speaking activities in the classroom and language lab. They will acquire proficiency levels in LSRW skills on par with the requirements for placement interviews of high-end companies / competitive exams. They shall be able to evaluate complex arguments and to speak and write on general and technical topics.

Course Outcomes: At the end of this course, a student will be able to:

- 1. Improve listening skills so as to understand complex business communication in a variety of global English accents.
- 2. Enrich vocabulary through proper pronunciation and improve speaking skills in academic and social contexts.
- 3. Interpret texts, diagrams and improve both reading and writing skills which would help him/her in his/her academic as well as professional career.
- 4. Interpret topics from different perspectives; analyze complex concepts and present them in speech and writing
- 5. Write clearly and coherently on academic and general topics.

# Module I

**Fundamentals of verbal, non-verbal Communication:** Verbal communication: Role and purpose of communication. Forms of communication. Barriers to effective communication. Non-verbal Communication: Relevance and effective use. Para language: Importance, Elements, Interpretation. Kinesis, Proxemics, Haptics, Chronemics, Occulesics. Cross-cultural non-verbal communication. Global accents.

# Module II

**Effective Reading, Comprehension and listening skills:** Process and types of reading. Reading tactics and strategies. Skimming, Scanning, Intensive reading, Extensive reading. Reading Comprehension. Process and Types of Listening. Effective Listening: Principles and Barriers. Paraphrasing/Summarizing. Activities to enhance listening (Listening to News, Motivational speeches in global English accents). Activity: Note-making and Interpretive exercises.

## Module III

**Art of Public Speaking:** Impromptu, Importance of Non-verbal Communication, Technical Talks, Dynamics of Professional Presentations – Individual & Group. Speaking: Socializing Skills - Introducing Oneself, SWOT analysis, Speeches: Types of speeches like extempore /monologues etc. Group discussion on: Factual, controversial and abstract issues.

# Module IV

**Writing Skill:** Structure of documents, importance of tabs, indents and line spacing, Précis, Report writing, Letter writing (formal, informal), Notices, Summary writing, Parts of a Research paper, Abstract writing, how to avoid plagiarism, Resume Preparation/CV– writing your comprehensive CV including professional achievements in your life, SOP writing, how to write a review, review of Ted-talks: globally famous personalities, motivational speakers – sports celebrities, entrepreneurs. Activity: Classroom discussion and note-making.

## Module V

**Presentation Skills:** Structure of presentations, Persuasive and Content-Specific Presentations Activity: Technical Presentations, Use of visual communication to inform, engage, inspire and persuade your audience, Usage of colors, fonts, pictures and videos to increase the impact of presentation. Use of data through compelling charts and graphs that narrate a story/theme.

#### Pre-requisites: NA

## **Text Books:**

- 1. S. Kumar and L. Pushp, English Language and Communication Skills for Engineers, India, Oxford University Press, 2018
- 2. I. Bhattacharya, An Approach to Communication Skills, Dhanpat Rai Publications Pvt Ltd.
- 3. O. Clive and C. Latham-Koenig, New English File: Advanced Students Book. Paperback. Oxford University Press, UK, 2017.
- 4. A. Rizvi, Effective Technical Communication. McGraw-Hill India, 2017.

## **Reference Books:**

- 1. P. Seargeant and B. Greenwell, From Language to Creative Writing, Bloomsbury Academic, 2013.
- 2. S. Brown and D. Smith, Active Listening, 3rd Edition, UK: Cambridge University Press, 2011.
- 3. M. Swan, Practical English Usage (Practical English Usage), 4th edition, UK: Oxford University Press, 2017.
- 4. W. Peter, Teaching and Developing Reading Skills: Cambridge Handbooks for Language teachers, UK: Cambridge University Press, 2018.
- 5. E. H. Glendinning and B. Holmstrom, Study Reading, 2nd Edition, UK: Cambridge University Press, 2012.

## **Online Resources:**

- 1. http://www.eco-ction.org/dt/thinking.html (Leopold, Aldo. "Thinking like a Mountain")
- 2. https://www.esl-lab.com/
- 3. http://www.bbc.co.uk/learningenglish/
- 4. https://learningenglish.voanews.com/a/using-voa-learning-english-to-improve-listeningskills/3815547.html

# **MEC104A**

1-0-0-1

38

**Course Objectives:** This course will enable students to get exposed to engineering solutions in terms of sustainability, economic, environmental, and social considerations. The course will also highlight the socio-technical and interdisciplinary nature of engineering.

Course Outcomes: At the end of this course, a student will be able to:

- 1. Explain the significance of research and development in engineering and its enormous impact on our day to day lives.
- 2. Develop an interest in stem subjects via DIY exercises and experiential learning workshops.

## **Outline of the Course:**

Introduction to Engineering, Exposing students to "Engineering" as a profession that creates wealth for nations, and as a vehicle for economic growth, Exposing students to successful research cases, products and innovations which have reached people/industry/society.

Thought provoking lectures by successful industrialists, entrepreneurs, designers and alumni like Aerospace, Mechatronics, Additive manufacturing, Engineering Material, Software's, Microprocessors, AI/ML, Design, Global warming, Disaster management, Sustainability, SDG etc.

#### **Social Component:**

Do It Yourself (DIY) projects in teams: Select from ideas and make quick prototypes (mock-ups) using available material.

- 1. Visit to at least one local industry
- 2. Visit to Design Innovation Centre, IUST
- 3. Visit to one laboratory from each engineering department.
- 4. Experiential learning workshops: e.g., Simple assemblies, 3D printing, Reverse Engineering etc.

Evaluation: Based on attendance/viva voce/DIY projects/etc.

Textbooks: NA

#### **Reference Books: NA**

**Online Resources: NA** 

# MTH155C Linear Algebra and Differential Equations 3-1-0-0

**Course Objectives:** This course will enable students to understand the elementary notions of Fourier series, which is vital in practical harmonic analysis. The students will be exposed to the concept of eigenvalues and eigenvectors of matrices and the transform techniques to solve linear systems that arise in sciences and engineering. The course will also enrich the skills in solving initial and boundary value problems.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of this course, a student will be able to:

- 1. Explain and apply the concept of vector spaces, subspaces, bases, dimension, and their properties.
- 2. Relate matrices and linear transformations, compute Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors of linear transformations.
- 3. Identify and apply the nature, formation, geometry, and solution of differential equations.
- 4. Apply the techniques to solve differential equations including series solution.
- 5. Employ the tools of Fourier series to find harmonics of periodic functions from the tabulated values.

# Module I

**Vector Spaces:** Vector spaces over Q, R and C, subspaces, linear independence, linear span of a set of vectors, basis, and dimension of a vector space, sum and direct sum. Systems of linear (homogeneous and non-homogeneous) equations, matrices and Gauss elimination, elementary row operations, row space, column space, null space, and rank of a matrix.

## **Module II**

**Linear Mapping and Matrices:** Linear transformation, rank-nullity theorem and its applications, matrix representation of a linear transformation, change of basis and similarity. Eigenvalues and eigenvectors, characteristic and minimal polynomials, Cayley-Hamilton theorem (without proof) and applications.

## Module III

**Ordinary Differential Equations I:** Review of first order differential equations, Picard's theorem, linear dependence and Wronskian. Dimensionality of space of solutions, linear ODE with constant coefficients of second and higher order, Cauchy-Euler equations.

## **Module IV**

**Differential Equations II:** Simultaneous differential equations. System of linear differential equations with constant coefficients, fundamental matrix, matrix methods.

## Module V

**Power Series and Fourier Analysis:** Power Series and its convergence, power series method, Fourier series - Euler's formulae - Dirichlet's conditions - Change of interval - Half range series - RMS value – Parseval's identity – Computation of harmonics.

#### **Text Books:**

- 1. E. Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 10th Edition, 2015, John Wiley, India.
- 2. M. D. Greenberg, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 2nd Edition, 2006 Pearson.

#### **Reference Books:**

1. B. S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, 43rd Edition, 2015 Khanna Publishers, India,

#### **Online Resources:**

- Ordinary Differential Equations and Applications by A. K. Nandakumaran, P. S. Datti & Raju K. George, (IISc Bangalore), NPTEL Course (https://www.digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/111108081/L01.html).
- 2. Linear Algebra by Dr. K.C. Sivakumar, Department of Mathematics (IIT Madras), NPTEL Course (https://nptel.ac.in/courses/111106051).

# CIV152C

**Course Objectives:** This course will enable students to have the knowledge of fundamental laws and basic concepts of rigid body mechanics to solve problems of bodies under rest or in motion. The students will also be able to apply conditions of static equilibrium to analyze physical systems and compute the properties of areas and bodies.

Course Outcomes: At the end of this course, a student will be able to:

- 1. Compute the resultant system of forces in plane and space acting on bodies.
- 2. Predict the support-reactions and the internal forces of the members of various trusses and Frames.
- 3. Apply transfer theorems to determine properties of various sections.
- 4. Analyse equilibrium of connected bodies virtual work method.
- 5. Apply the laws of dynamics to real life problems.

# Module I

**Statics:** Fundamental concepts and laws of mechanics. Equilibrium of bodies: Free-body diagrams, conditions of equilibrium, torque due to a force, statical determinacy. Force systems: principle of moments, resultant of forces, couple systems, equilibrium of rigid bodies, Support reactions.

# Module II

**Properties of plane surfaces:** Centroid of simple figures from first principle, centroid of composite sections; Area moment of Inertia, Moment of Inertia of plane sections from first principles, theorems of moment of inertia, moment of inertia of standard sections and composite sections.

## Module III

**Concept of stress and strain:** Conditions of equilibrium, compatibility and stress strain relations. Stress-strain diagrams, Modulus of elasticity, Poisson's ratio, Bulk modulus, Modulus of rigidity. Shear force and bending moment in beams; Structural analysis: Forces in members of a truss by method of joints and method of sections and principle of virtual work.

## **Module IV**

**Centre of Gravity and Moment of Inertia:** Centre of gravity and its implications; Mass moment of inertia, Moment of inertia of Cylinder, Cone, Sphere, etc.

## Module V

**Fundamentals of Dynamics:** Kinematics and Kinetics of particles in rectilinear and curvilinear motion; Kinematics and Kinetics of Rigid bodies, types of motion, instantaneous centre of rotation in plane motion, D'Alembert's principle and its applications in plane motion and connected bodies, Work Energy principle, Impulse-Momentum principle.

**Pre-requisites:** N/A

#### **Text Books:**

- F. Beer, E. Johnston, D. Mazurek, P. Cornwell and B. Self. Vector Mechanics for Engineers: Statics and Dynamics, 10th Edition, McGraw-Companies, Inc., New York, 2013
- 2. Hibbeler, R.C., Engineering Mechanics: Statics and Dynamics, Prentice Hall 2012.

## **Reference Books:**

- 1. R.C. Hibbeler and A. Gupta, Engineering Mechanics: Statics and Dynamics (11th Edition), Pearson Education Inc., Prentice Hall, 2010.
- 2. J. L. Meriam and L. G., Kraige Engineering Mechanics, Volume I Statics, Volume II Dynamics, 7th Edition, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 2012.

## **Online Resources:**

1. Engineering Mechanics by Prof. K. Rames (IIT Madras), NPTEL Course (https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/112/106/112106286/).

# ELE150C

3-0-2-0

**Course Objectives:** The objective of the course is to explain the fundamentals of AC and DC circuits and operative principle of transformer and electric machines with background of magnetic circuits. The course will also expose students to the working principle of electrical installation and protection equipment.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of this course, a student will be able to:

- 1. Define the basic terminology/definitions of electrical engineering.
- 2. Solve the basic DC and AC electric circuits.
- 3. Apply the knowledge of theorems/laws to analyse the DC and AC electric networks.
- 4. Explain the working principles of magnetic circuits, transformers, and electrical machines.
- 5. Design and implement the common electrical installation and protective equipment for a particular application.

## Module I

**DC Circuits analysis:** Electrical circuit elements (R, L and C), voltage and current sources, Ohm's law, Kirchhoff's current and voltage laws, analysis of simple circuits with dc excitation, Mesh analysis and Nodal analysis, Superposition, Thevenin and Norton Theorems.

# Module II

**AC Circuit analysis and three phase circuits:** Representation of sinusoidal waveforms, peak and RMS values, phasor representation, real power, reactive power, apparent power, power factor. Analysis of single-phase ac circuits consisting of R, L, C, RL, RC, RLC combinations (series and parallel). Three phase balanced circuits, voltage and current relations in star and delta connections.

# Module III

**Magnetism and Transformer operation:** Magnetic materials, BH characteristics, ideal and practical transformer, equivalent circuit, losses in transformers, regulation, and efficiency. Auto-transformer and three-phase transformer connections.

# Module IV

**Electrical Machines:** Generation of rotating magnetic fields, Construction and working of a threephase induction motor, concept of slip, construction and working principle of a separately excited DC motor, construction and working of a synchronous generator.

## Module V

**Electrical Installations and types of batteries:** Components of LT Switchgear: Switch Fuse Unit (SFU), MCB, ELCB, MCCB, Types of Wires and Cables, Earthing. Types of Batteries, Important Characteristics for Batteries.

## List of Experiments

- 1. Connection of Ammeters, voltmeters, Wattmeter and Multimeter in DC and AC circuits and selection of their ranges, Use of LCRQ meter.
- 2. Introduction to CRO, Discussion on front panel buttons and their uses.

- 3. To study the color coding of Resistors (4-band, 5-Band schemes), familiarization with Capacitors (Ceramic and Electrolytic, DC, AC), value calculation of ceramic caps and Inductors and their measurement using LCRQ meter.
- 4. Introduction to Breadboard and verify the KVL and KCL using discrete components on Breadboard.
- 5. To verify the Superposition theorem.
- 6. To measure single phase power by Wattmeter method.
- 7. Determination of voltage, current, power and power factor of series RLC circuit.
- 8. Demonstration of cut-out sections of machines: dc machine, three phase induction machine, single-phase induction machine and synchronous machine.
- 9. Demonstration of various commonly used electrical equipment such as fuses, MCB, Types of Wires and Types of Batteries etc.
- 10. Study of Light emitting diodes (common cathode/common anode), Monochromic, RGB and their Voltage current relationships.
- 11. Study of VI characteristics of PN junctions.
- 12. Study of BJT as a switch to drive a load (e.g LED, small DC Motor etc.)

#### Pre-requisites: NA

#### **Text Books:**

- 1. D. P. Kothari and I. J. Nagrath, Basic Electrical Engineering, Tata McGraw Hill, 2010.
- 2. D. C. Kulshreshtha, Basic Electrical Engineering, McGraw Hill, 2009.
- 3. V. D. Toro, Electrical Engineering Fundamentals, Prentice Hall India, 1989.
- 4. L. Nashelsky and R Boylestad, Electronic Devices and Circuit Theory: Pearson New International Edition.

#### **Reference Books:**

- 1. E. Hughes, Electrical and Electronics Technology, Pearson, 2010.
- 2. C. K. Alexender, Mathew N. O. Sadiku, Fundamentals of Electric circuits, McGraw Hill,
- 3. J. E. Kemmerly William H. Hayt, Engineering Circuit Analysis, McGraw Hill, 2012.
- 4. L. S. Bobrow, Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering, Oxford University Press, 2011.
- 5. A. Chakrabarti, Circuit Theory, Dhanpat Rai Publications, 6th Edition, 2006.
- 6. V. N. Mittal and Arvind Mittal, Basic Electrical Engineering, McGraw Hill.

#### **Online Resources:**

1. Basic Electrical Technology by Prof. N.K. De, Prof. G. D. Roy, Prof. T. K. Bhattacharya (IIT Kharagpur), NPTEL Course (<u>https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108105053</u>).

3-0-2-0

**Course Objectives:** The objective of this course is to introduce the concept of problem-solving strategies for simple problems with the fundamental syntax and semantics of the C language. The course will also enable students to use various data types and control structures in C programming.

Course Outcomes: At the end of this course, a student will be able to:

- 1. Design and implement algorithms and flowchart for simple problems.
- 2. Use syntax and semantics in C programming.
- 3. Define and describe C programming concepts like data types, control structures.
- 4. Use modular approach for problem solving using functions
- 5. Store and retrieve data from complex data types and files.

## Module I

**Introduction to Problem Solving:** Introduction to problem solving, flowcharts, algorithms, the compilation process, features of C language, structure of C program, data types, constants and variables. arithmetic, relational and logical operators, type conversion, increment and decrement operators, bitwise operator, assignment operator and expressions, conditional expressions, precedence and associativity, I/O functions, basic C program examples.

## **Module II**

**Control Structures and Arrays:** Introduction to conditional branching. iterative loops, arranging things: arrays, 2-D arrays, character arrays and strings.

## Module III

**Functions:** Functions and parameters passing by value, recursion as a different way of solving problems, macros.

## Module IV

**Pointers:** Idea of pointers, defining pointers, pointer and function argument (call by reference), pointer and array, pointer to functions, pointer to pointer, pointer to multi-dimensional array.

## Module V

**Structures and File Handling: Structures:** defining structures and array of structures. unions, Storage classes: scope and extent, storage classes in a single source file: auto, extern, static & register. Use of pointers in self-referential structures, command line arguments, File handling.

## List of Experiments

- 1. Familiarisation with the programming environment
- 2. Simple computational problems using arithmetic expressions
- 3. Problems involving conditional branching.
- 4. Iterative problems
- 5. 1D Array manipulation
- 6. Matrix problems,
- 7. String operations
- 8. Simple functions

- 9. Passing values in functions
- 10. Recursive functions
- 11. Pointers
- 12. Pointer and array
- 13. Pointer and function
- 14. structures
- 15. File operations

#### **Pre-requisites:** NA

#### **Text Books:**

- 1. B. W. Kernighan and D. M. Ritchie, The C Programming Language, Prentice Hall of India.
- 2. B. Gottfried, Schaum's Outline of Programming with C, McGraw Hill Education India.

#### **Reference Books:**

- 1. A. Shaw, Learn C the hard way: Practical exercises on the computational subjects you keep avoiding (like C), Addison-Wesley Professional.
- 2. V. D. I. Peter, Expert C programming: deep C secrets. Prentice Hall Professional.

#### **Online Resources:**

- 1. Introduction to Programming in C NPTEL Course (IIT Kanpur) (https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/106/104/106104128/).
- 2. Online Compiler: (<u>https://www.onlinegdb.com</u>).

# **ECE151C** Basic Electronic Devices

47

**Course Objectives:** The objective of this course is to provide the student with the fundamental skills to understand the basics of semiconductor electronics and components like diode, LED, transistor, FET etc.

Course Outcomes: At the end of this course, a student will be able to:

- 1. Define the concepts of the depletion region and minority carrier injection.
- 2. Explain how a diode works and the applications of diodes.
- 3. Explain the operation of the Zener diode and its applications.
- 4. Explain the formation of several devices by joining two different Semi-Conductor materials.
- 5. Explain the Construction and working of unipolar electronic devices.

# Module I

**Fundamentals of Semiconductor :** Introduction to band theory in solids, Conduction and Valence band, concept of forbidden energy, Germanium and Silicon as semiconductors, Doping in Semiconductors(S.Cs), Types of doping, Conduction in Si and Ge (Extrinsic & Intrinsic), Majority and minority charge carriers in S.Cs, Concept of Energy Levels, Excitation and de-excitation and energy release phenomenon, Luminescence. carrier transport by drift and diffusion, carrier generation and recombination, Poisson and Continuity equation.

# Module II

**Semiconductor Junctions:** Introduction to PN semiconductor junctions, construction, Band diagrams of PN junctions, Depletion region, Barrier potential, P-N junction under zero, Forward and reverse bias, built-in potential barrier, electric field and space charge width, junction capacitance, charge flow in a P-N junction, current-voltage relationship, minority carrier distribution, junction breakdown mechanisms, application of P-N junctions.

# Module III

**Special Semiconductor Junctions:** Zener diode constructions and VI characteristics, LEDs Voltage and current relationships in LEDS, Seven segment display, Introduction to Solar Cell, VI characteristics of solar cell. metal-semiconductor junctions, ohmic contacts, Laser diode, photodiode, PIN diode.

# Module IV

**Bipolar Junction Devices:** Bipolar Junction transistor, Construction, principle of operation, modes of operation, C.B,C.E,C.C configurations of BJT. Static IV characteristics in active and saturation modes, minority carrier distribution, emitter efficiency, Transistor action, BJT as a switch, BJT as current controlled current source, current gain, amplification due to BJT (C.B).

# Module V

**Unipolar Junction Devices:** UJT, Construction and principle of operation. Field effect Transistors, JFET construction and working, p-channel/n-channel FET, VI characteristics. Introduction to MOSFET construction and working, MOSFET as a switch.

#### **Pre-requisites:** NA

#### **Text Books:**

- 1. D. Neamen, Semiconductor Physics And Devices: Basic Principles, McGraw Hill Education India.
- 2. A. P. Malvino, D. J. Bates and P. E. Hoppe, Electronic Principles, McGraw Hills, 9th Edition.

#### **Reference Books:**

- 1. E. D. Gates, Introduction to Electronics, Delmar, Cengage Learning 6th Edition.
- 2. L. Nashelsky and R. Boylestad, Electronic Devices and Circuit Theory, Pearson New International Edition.

#### **Online Resources:**

1. Basic Electronics by Prof. M. B. Patil, Department of Electrical and Electronics Engineering, (IIT Bombay), NPTEL Course (<u>https://nptel.ac.in/Courses/108101091</u>).

# MEC152C Product Realisation through Manufacturing 0-0-2-1

**Course Objectives:** The objective of the course is to expose students to the role of manufacturing processes in product realisation by endeavouring hands-on activities by undertaking manufacturing exercises and assembly activity in teams.

Course Outcomes: At the end of this course, a student will be able to:

- 1. Explain and select manufacturing processes for a particular product realisation task
- 2. Safely use various tools, instruments and machines for a particular product realisation task
- 3. Practise various trades including fitting, carpentry, machining and welding.
- 4. Apply skills acquired from C01, C02, and C03 in order to fabricate a prototype with societal applications.

# Module I

# **Overview of Manufacturing Methods and Tools:**

Manufacturing as a backbone of a developed economy, Subtractive manufacturing, conventional, CNC, additive manufacturing, forging and forging tools, metal casting, plastic moulding, glass cutting.

# Module II

**Introduction to workshop practices:** Safety precautions, introduction of various shops trades used in engineering and technology viz., machining trade, sheet metal and spray-painting section, fitting and bench work section, welding section, smithy and forging section, carpentry and pattern making section, automobile section, electrical and electronics section, plastic moulding section etc.

# Module III

# **Practicals in machine shop:**

- 1. Demonstration of basic operations on the lathe machine, such as drilling, facing, turning, taper turning, step turning, knurling, chamfering etc.
- 2. Demonstration of basic measuring instruments.
- 3. To manufacture a job on the centre lathe as per given drawing
- 4. To perform additional operations such as grooving, drilling, knurling.
- 5. To manufacture a job on the CNC lathe and CNC milling trainers as per the given drawing

## Module IV

## Practicals in fitting shop and carpentry shop:

- 1. Demonstration of all basic hand tools/ measuring tools and equipment.
- 2. Demonstration of simple operations such as marking, punching, filing, sawing, scrapping, and drilling.
- 3. Demonstration and practice of different carpentry operations like planning, sawing and chiselling and joints.
- 4. Demonstration of pattern making tools and materials
- 5. To prepare a half lap cross joint.

# Module V

#### Practicals in welding shop:

- 1. Demonstration of all basic tools and personal protective equipment.
- 2. To make a single-V butt joint of mild steel  $80 \times 50 \times 8$  mm.
- 3. To make a lap joint of mild steel  $85 \times 35 \times 6$  mm.

## Social Component Module:

**Fabrication of a prototype:** This module includes fabrication of a prototype using the skills, knowledge and the tools and machines available in the workshop. The prototype should be developed by a team of students which has relevance to some societal problems. The developed prototype shall be submitted by the students at the end of the semester for evaluation.

Pre-requisites: NA

## **Text Books:**

- 1. S. K. H Choudhury, Elements of Workshop Technology, Media promoters and publishers private limited, Mumbai.
- 2. P. N. Rao, Manufacturing Technology, Vol. I and Vol. II, Tata McGraw Hill House, 2017.

#### **Reference Books:**

- 1. S. Kalpakjian and S. S. Schmid, Manufacturing Engineering and Technology, 4th edition, Pearson Education India Edition, 2002.
- 2. P. Gowri, Hariharan and A. S. Babu, Manufacturing Technology I, Pearson Education, 2008.
- 3. R. A. Lindberg, Processes and Materials of Manufacture, 4th edition, Prentice Hall India, 1998.

**Online Resources: NA** 

51

**Course Objectives:** This course aims to foster a holistic understanding of ethics by introducing students to diverse worldviews, ethical theories, and practical applications. Through philosophical, and scientific perspectives, students will develop a nuanced appreciation for ethical dilemmas. They will gain proficiency in major ethical theories and learn to apply them effectively in personal, social, and professional contexts, particularly in the field of engineering. The course will also emphasise the ethical responsibilities of engineers in addressing global issues and emerging technologies, equipping students with critical analytical skills for making ethically sound decisions in an ever-evolving ethical landscape.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completing this course, students will have developed a well-rounded ethical perspective by examining philosophical, and scientific worldviews. They will have attained a solid grasp of major ethical theories and the ability to adeptly apply them in personal, social, and professional situations. Additionally, students will be equipped to understand and address the ethical responsibilities inherent in engineering, particularly in the context of global challenges and emerging technologies, enabling them to make sound ethical decisions in diverse, real-world scenarios.

#### Module I

Worldview: An Introduction, Philosophical Perspective, Scientific Perspective, Science and Scientism

#### Module-II

Applied Ethics, Meaning and Introduction of Ethics, Overview of Key Ethical Theories (Utilitarianism, Deontology, Virtue Ethics, etc.), Personal & Social Ethics, Professional Ethics

#### Module-III

Ethical Considerations in Engineering, The Role of Engineers in Society, Environmental Ethics and Sustainable Engineering, Engineering and Global Issues (e.g., Climate Change, Resource Depletion), Ethical Considerations in Emerging Technologies (e.g., AI, Biotechnology)

Evaluation: Presentation cum Viva Voce

#### **Suggested Readings:**

- 1. Human Values, A.N. Tripathi, New Age Intl. Publishers, New Delhi, 2004.
- 2. India Wins Freedom Maulana Abdul Kalam Azad.
- 3. Wings of Fire: Autobiography, A. P. J. Abdul Kalam.
- 4. Theology, and Ethics, Ted Peters, Science, London: Taylor and Francis, 2017.
- 5. The Alchemy of Happiness, Al-Ghazali. Translated by Claud Field.

3<sup>rd</sup> Semester

Course Code	Course Title				Type of Course	
ELE202C		Network Analysis				Core
Semester	L	Т	P	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>
				Hours/Week		
III	3	1	0	4	4	Professional Core
Course Objectives: H	Build	a sol	lid un	derstanding and a	ability to a	nalyze linear time-
invariant circuits using network theorems, transform methods, and differential equations.						
Use this ability to synthesize circuits and design filters meeting desired specifications.						
<b>Course Outcomes:</b>						
1. Recall and explain the basic network theorems, describe the Laplace transformation						
properties and their application in solving network problems.						
2. Demonstrate an understanding of differential equations and their role in analyzing						
electrical circuits. Interpret the time domain behavior of circuits using pole-zero plots						
derived from network functions.						
3. Apply the knowledge of network theorems and impedance functions to analyze and						
solve complex el	ectric	al ciro	cuits.			
4. Analyze synthesis problems and formulate strategies using positive real functions						
and Hurwitz poly	nomi	als.				
5. Synthesize LC ar	5. Synthesize LC and RC circuits with desired specifications, considering filter design				sidering filter design	
principles. Synth	esize	cons	tant F	K & m derived fil	ters to mee	t specific frequency
response requirer	nents					

## **MODULE I**

**Differential equation modeling of networks:** Review of the basic network theorems. First order differential equation: Differential equations as applied in solving networks, Application of initial conditions, Evaluating initial conditions in networks, Laplace Transformation properties, Solution of Network problems with Laplace transformation, Waveform analysis, and synthesis: The unit step, ramp, and impulse functions and their Laplace transforms, Initial and final value of f(t) from F(s), Convolution integral, convolution as summation.

## **MODULE II**

**Network theorems and impedance functions:** Complex frequency, transform impedance and transform circuits, series and parallel combinations of elements, Network Functions: poles and zeros: Network functions for one port and two-port networks (ladder and general networks), Poles and zeros of network functions, Restriction on pole and zero locations for driving point and transfer functions, Time domain behavior from pole zero plot.

# **MODULE III**

**Two-port parameters:** Introduction to two-port parameters - motivating real-world examples, Admittance, impedance, transmission, and hybrid parameters, Relationship between parameter sets, Parallel connection of two port Networks, Characteristics impedance of two-port networks.

#### **MODULE IV**

**Network synthesis**: Synthesis problem formulation - Understanding the essence of network synthesis and its real-world applications, Positive real functions and their significance in network synthesis, properties of positive real functions, Hurwitz polynomials and their role in network synthesis, properties of RC, LC, and RL driving point functions, Analyzing the frequency response and impedance characteristics of different driving point functions, Synthesizing LC and RC circuits with desired specifications using Foster and Cauer methods. Evaluating the trade-offs and advantages of each synthesis approach for different circuit designs.

# **MODULE V**

**Filter fundamentals**: Introduction to filters and motivating real-world examples, pass and stop band, filter classification based on their frequency characteristics, constant K & m derived filters, the behavior of characteristic impedance overpass & stop bands, design of filters, trade-offs between filter characteristics such as cutoff frequency and selectivity. Introduction to active filters, Practical applications of both passive and active filters in communication systems, audio engineering, and signal processing.

Text	Books:
1.	C. L. Van Valkenberg, "Network Analysis," 3rd ed. Prentice-Hall, 1959.
2.	F. Kuo, "Network Analysis & Synthesis," 2nd ed. Wiley, 2006.
Refe	rence Books:
1.	J. D. Ryder, "Networks, Fields & Lines." Englewood Cliffs, Prentice-Hall.
2.	A. Chakrabarti, "Circuit Theory (Analysis & Synthesis)," 7th edition, Dhanpat
	Rai & Co.
3.	Mahmood Nahvi and Joseph Edminister, "Schaum's Outline of Electric Circuits,"
	7th ed. McGraw-Hill Education.
Onlir	ne Resources:
1.	Circuit Theory, Prof. S.C. Dutta Roy, IIT Delhi
	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108102042

Course Code	Course Title				Type of Course	
ELE205C		Signals and Systems				Core
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>
				Hours/Week		
III	3	0	0	3	3	Professional Core
Course Objectives: D	<b>Course Objectives:</b> Develop an understanding of the field of signals and systems and					
apply transform methods for their analysis with a focus on historical context and real-						
world applications.						
Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:						
1. Understand the historical context and evolution of signals and systems and recognize						
the contributions of key pioneers in the field.						
2. Classify signals based on their properties and parameters and analyze their						
characteristics in the time and frequency domains.						
3. Apply Fourier series, Fourier transform, Laplace transform, and Z-transform for						
signal and system analysis.						
4. Analyze the stab	4. Analyze the stability and causality of continuous-time and discrete-time systems				iscrete-time systems	
using transform r	netho	ds.				
5. Evaluate real-wo	orld a	pplic	ations	of signals and s	systems in	various engineering
disciplines and as	ssess	their s	societ	al impact and ethic	cal considera	ations.

## **MODULE I**

**Introduction to Signals and their Characteristics:** Historical context and evolution of the discipline of signals and systems, Contributions of key pioneers in the field, Evolution of signal processing techniques and their impact on modern technology. Nature of signals: Continuous-time and discrete-time signals. Classification of signals: Periodic and non-periodic, even and odd, power and energy, Invertible and Noninvertible, Deterministic and Random. Elementary signals - exponential, sine, step, impulse, ramp, rectangular, sine, triangular, signum. Signal parameters: Amplitude, frequency, phase, and bandwidth. Signal properties: Symmetry, causality, and linearity. Signal operations: Amplitude scaling, addition, multiplication, time shifting, and time scaling.

#### **MODULE II**

**Fourier Series and Fourier Transform:** Historical development of Fourier series and its applications, Fourier series representation of continuous time periodic signals and their properties, Fourier series representation of discrete-time periodic signals and their properties. Fourier transform and its significance in signal analysis, Continuous-time Fourier transform (CTFT) and its properties, Discrete-Time Fourier Transform (DTFT) and its properties.

## **MODULE III**

**Linear Continuous-Time Systems**: Systems: definition, classification – Linear and Nonlinear, Time Variant and Time-Invariant, Causal and Non-causal, Stable and Unstable, Static and Dynamic. The Convolution Integral. Properties of Linear Time-Invariant (LTI) systems. Causal LTI systems represented by linear constant-coefficient differential equations. Laplace transform, and its application in analyzing continuous-time LTI systems, Concept of Region of Convergence (ROC) for the Laplace transform.

#### **MODULE IV**

**Linear Discrete-Time Systems:** Introduction to discrete-time systems and their classification, Analysis of Causal Linear discrete-time systems described by Linear constant-coefficient difference equations, The z-Transform, Region of Convergence (ROC). Properties of z-Transform: linearity, time shift, scaling, time-reversal, differentiation, Initial value theorem. Inverse z-Transform. Analysis and characterization of LTI systems using z-transforms.

#### **MODULE V**

**Real-World Applications of Signals and Systems**: Applications of signals and systems in communication systems, audio processing, and image processing, Signal processing in control systems and automation, Impact of signals and systems in medical imaging and biomedical engineering, Emerging trends and applications in signals and systems.

Text	Books:
1.	Oppenheim, A. V., Willsky, A. S., and Nawab, S. H., "Signals and Systems," 2nd
	ed. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1996.
2.	Haykin, S., and Van Veen, B., "Signals and Systems," 2nd ed. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley,
	2005.
Refe	rence Books:
1.	Hsu, H. P., "Schaum's Outline of Signals and Systems," 3rd ed. New York:
	McGraw-Hill Education, 2013.
2.	Mitra, S. K., "Digital Signal Processing: A Computer-Based Approach," 4th ed.
	Boston, MA: McGraw-Hill Education, 2010.
3.	Proakis, J. G., and Manolakis, D. G., "Digital Signal Processing: Principles,
	Algorithms, and Applications," 4th ed. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice-Hall,
	2006.
Onlir	ne Resources:
1.	Principles of Signals and Systems, Prof. Aditya K. Jagannatham, IIT Kanpur
	https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc20_ee15/preview

Course Code	Course Title			<b>Type of Course</b>		
PHY202C		Engineering Electromagnetics				Core
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>
				Hours/Week		
III	3	0	0	3	3	Engineering Science
Course Objectives: 7	Course Objectives: The main objective of this course is to build mathematical and					
analytical abilities in a	electr	omag	netics	and familiarize s	tudents with	h related concepts,
including Maxwell's e	including Maxwell's equations.					
Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:						
1. Understand the basic mathematical concepts related to electromagnetic vector						
fields.						
2. Apply the principles of electrostatics to the solutions of problems relating to electric						
field and electric potential, boundary conditions, and electric energy density.						
3. Apply the principles of magnetostatics to the solutions of problems relating to						
magnetic field and magnetic potential, boundary conditions, and magnetic energy						
density.		-	-			
4. Understand the concepts related to Faraday's law, induced emf, and Maxwell's						
equations.		-		-		
5. Apply Maxwell's	s equa	ations	to so	lutions to problem	s relating to	transmission lines
and uniform plan	e way	e pro	pagat	ion	8	
		1	1 0			

# **MODULE I**

**Vector Analysis:** Scalars and Vectors, Vector Algebra, Cartesian coordinate system, Vector Components, and unit vectors. Scalar field and Vector field. Dot product and Cross product, Gradient of a scalar field. Divergence and Curl of a vector field. Coordinate systems: cylindrical and spherical, relation between different coordinate systems. Expression for gradient, divergence, and curl in rectangular, cylindrical, and spherical coordinate systems. Divergence theorem, Stoke's Theorem.

## **MODULE II**

**Electrostatics I:** Coulomb's law, Electric field intensity and its evaluation for (i) point charge (ii) line charge (iii) surface charge (iv) volume charge distributions. Electric flux density, Gauss law, and its applications. Electric field due to dipole. Energy density in the electrostatic field.

## **MODULE III**

**Electrostatics II:** Energy expended in moving a point charge in an electric field. The line integral. Definition of potential difference and potential. The potential of a point charge and of a system of charges. Potential gradient. Poisson's equation, Laplace's equation, and Maxwell's first equation (Electrostatics). Energy associated with electrostatic fields, dielectrics in static electric fields. Boundary conditions for electrostatic fields.

#### **MODULE IV**

**Magneto-static fields:** Introduction, Biot-Savart's law (Ampere law for forces); Magnetic flux density, Magnetic field intensity, Ampere Circuital Law, magnetic scalar and vector potential, Inductor, magnetic induction, and Faraday's law. Time-varying fields: Review of Maxwell's equations, Boundary conditions, Time-varying field equations, Solution of wave equation in free space.

# **MODULE V**

**Electromagnetic waves:** Introduction, wave equation for conducting media, uniform plane wave propagation, wave propagation in lossless and conducting mediums; wave propagation in good conductors, Skin depth penetration, wave propagation in good dielectrics, wave polarization, reflection and refraction of plane waves at plane Boundary (perfect conductor-normal incidence), Poynting vector and Poynting theorem.

Text	Books:
1.	Engineering Electromagnetics, William H Hayt et al. McGraw Hill 8th Edition,
	2014.
2.	Introduction to Electrodynamics by Davis J. Griffiths, Pearson, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition.
Refe	rence Books:
1.	Electromagnetic Field Theory, Rohit Khurana Vikas Publishing 1 <sup>st</sup> Edition,2014
2.	Electromagnetics, J. A. Edminister McGraw Hill 3rd Edition, 2010
3.	Electromagnetic Field Theory, by L. Dutta and S. P. Ghosh, McGraw Hill, 2017.

Course Code	Course Title			Type of Course		
ECE213C		Analog Electronics			Core	
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>
				Hours/Week		
III	3	0	0	3	3	Professional Core
Course Objectives:	Course Objectives: Upon completion of the course, students will possess a solid					
foundation in electron	foundation in electronics, capable of designing and working with power supplies,					
amplifiers, feedback s	amplifiers, feedback systems, oscillators, filters, comparators, and various waveform					
shaping circuits.	shaping circuits.					
Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:						
1. Understand the linear and switch mode power supplies, basic rectifier circuits along						
with the filters ar	nd reg	ulator	rs			
2. Learn about various power amplifier configurations and to analyze and design						
various power amplifier circuits for specific applications.						
3. Understand the concept of feedback in electronic circuits and to design and analyze						
different oscillato	or circ	cuits.				
4. Learn and unders	stand	the O	PAM	P, its characteristic	s, and vario	us applications.

5. Design and analyze various filter circuits using OPAMP, have a basic understanding of comparators, Schmitt triggers, and multi-vibrators.

# **MODULE I**

**Linear and Switch Mode Power Supplies:** Constituents of a linear power supply, designing main transformer, Half wave and full wave rectifier circuits and their characteristic parameters, Filters: inductor filter, capacitive filter, LC filter, CLC filter, Regulators, Switch mode power supplies, Buck and boost regulators.

## **MODULE II**

**Power Amplifiers:** Introduction- definitions and amplifier types, series fed class A amplifier. Transformer-coupled class A amplifier, Class B amplifiers, transformer-coupled push-pull amplifier circuit, class C and class D amplifiers.

## **MODULE III**

**Feedback and Oscillator Circuits:** Feedback concept, advantages of negative feedback, feedback connection types, Oscillator theory, Barkhausen Criteria, RC phase shift Oscillator, LC Oscillator, Wien bridge Oscillator, Hartley Oscillator, Colpitts Oscillator.

## **MODULE IV**

**Operational Amplifiers and their Applications:** Ideal OPAMP versus practical OPAMP, OPAMP characteristics, CMRR, Inverting & Non-Inverting Amplifier, Unity/Voltage follower, Summing & Subtracting Amplifier, Integrator & Differentiator Amplifier, Instrumentation Amplifier, voltage to current converter, current to voltage converter using OPAMP.

# MODULE V

**Filters, Comparators and Wave Shaping Circuits:** Active filters: Low pass, High pass, Band pass, All Pass using OPAMP, Butterworth first & Second order filter, Comparators -Inverting & Non-Inverting Schmitt Trigger, Multi-vibrators: A-stable, Mono-stable & Bi-stable multi-vibrators.

Text	Books:											
1.	Electronic Devices and Circuit Theory by Boylestead and Nashelsky, 4th Edition,											
	Longman Higher Education.											
2.	Electronic Devices and Circuit by Anil K. Maini and Varsha Agarwal, 2nd Edition,											
	Wiley Publications.											
3.	Integrated Electronics by Millman & Halkias, 2nd Edition, Tata McGraw Hill											
	Publications.											
Refe	rence Books:											
1.	Electronic Circuits: Discrete and Integrated by D. Schelling and C. Belove, 3rd											
	Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Publications.											
2.	Electronic Circuits and Applications by Bernard. Grob, Tata McGraw Hill											
	Publications.											
3.	Microelectronic Circuits: Theory and Applications, Adel S. Sedra, Kenneth C.											
	Smith, Arun N. Chandorkar, Oxford University Press.											
4.	Electronic Circuits: Analysis and Design by Donald A Neamen, 3rd Edition,											
	McGraw Hill Education.											
Course Code	Course Title Type of Course											
--	---	---------------------------------------	-------	--------------------	------------------------------	--------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--
PHY201C	E	Electrical Engineering Materials Core										
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Contact Credits Course Categ							
				Hours/Week								
III	3         0         0         3         3         Professional Core											
Course Obje	ctives:	То	prov	vide a basic und	erstanding	of the electric and magnetic						
properties of a	materia	als u	sed i	in electrical engi	neering. Tl	nis course also introduces the						
concepts of sm	nart ma	teria	ls an	d superconductiv	ity.							
<b>Course Outcomes:</b> Upon completion of this course, students will be able to:												
1. Learn about the electrical materials used in electrical systems and machines.												
2. Acquire knowledge of Dielectric Properties of Insulators												
3. Apply concepts of Magnetization of matter, Magnetic Material Classification,												
Ferromagnetic Origin, Zero resistance and Meissner Effect, critical current density.												
4. Acquire knowledge of the classification of semiconductors, semiconductor												
conductivity, temperature dependence, Carrier density, and energy gap, and trends in												
materials used in Electrical Equipment.												
5. Acquire	knowl	edge	e of	superconductivity	y and desi	gn the electrical systems with						
proper m	aterial	s for	max	imum efficiency.								

**Conducting Materials:** Review of metallic conduction based on free electron theory, Fermi-Dirac distribution – variation of conductivity with temperature and composition, materials for electric resistors- General Electric properties, material for brushes of electrical machines, lamp filaments, fuses, and solder.

#### **MODULE II**

**Dielectric materials:** Matter polarization and Relative permittivity: Relative permittivity, Dipole moment, Polarization vector, Local field, Types of Polarization: Electronic polarization, Ionic polarization, Orientational polarization, Interfacial polarization, Dielectric losses: Frequency dependence, Dielectric breakdown in solids, Ferroelectricity and Piezoelectricity.

## **MODULE III**

**Magnetic and Insulating materials:** Magnetism, magnetic properties of materials, B-H curve, diamagnetic, paramagnetic, and ferromagnetic materials, CRGO and HRGO steel. Ferromagnetism and anti-ferromagnetism, ferrites, and other magnetic materials. Inorganic materials (mica, glass, porcelain, asbestos), organic materials (paper, rubber, cotton silk fiber, wood, plastics, and bakelite), resins and varnishes, liquid insulators (transformer oil), gaseous insulators (air, SF6, and nitrogen) and aging of insulators, mica-based materials, ceramic materials.

**Semiconductors:** Conductivity of intrinsic semiconductors. Hall effect and carrier densities. Quantum Hall effect (Qualitative idea only). Drift currents and diffusion currents; Einstein relation. The continuity equation for minority carriers. Semi-quantitative discussion of the n-p junction rectifier, Quantitative treatment of the n-p junction rectifier. Thickness and capacitance of the junction barrier.

## **MODULE V**

**Materials For Special Applications:** Introduction to smart materials, Materials for solar cells, fuel cells, and batteries. Materials for coatings for enhanced solar thermal energy collection and solar selective coatings, Cold mirror coatings, heat mirror coatings, anti-reflection coatings, sintered alloys for breaker and switch contacts, Superconductivity, properties of superconductors, critical field, Meissner effect, Type-I, and Type-II superconductors.

Text	Text Books:							
1.	Electrical Engineering Materials by A. J. Dekker, Prentice-Hall, 1959.							
2.	Solid State Physics by M. A. Wahab, Narosa Publications, 3rd Edition							
Refe	rence Books:							
1.	Principles of Electrical Engineering Materials and Devices by Kasap S. O.,							
	McGraw Hill, New York, 2000.							
2.	Kittel's Introduction to Solid State Physics by Charles Kittel, Wiley India							
3.	Solid State Physics by Adrianus J. Dekker, Red Globe Press London							
4.	Solid State Physics by S. O. Pillai, 10th Edition, New Age Publications.							

Course Code				Type of Course						
ELE208C	Int	Introduction to Matrix Programming Core								
Semester	L	Τ	Р	Contact Credits Course Category						
	Hours/Week									
III	III00221Professional Core									
Course Objectives: To provide the introduction and examples to students about the										
basic programming in MATLAB and develop their skillset in MATLAB programming										
<b>Course Outcomes:</b> Upon completion of this course, students will be able to:										
1. Familiarization with the basic MATLAB environment and tools.										
2. Learn different matrix operations and manipulation.										
3. Understa	3. Understand the logic and syntax of programming with examples of different									
functions	5.	-			-					
4. Applying	4 Applying the programming skills in designing new polymorphic functions									

5. Visualize various functions using plotting commands.

### **MODULE I**

**Introduction to MATLAB:** Layout, Command Window, Workspace, Current directory, functions of various windows, docking, and undocking of windows, Help in MATLAB. Simulink: Simulink Library and basic model design in Simulink.

### **MODULE II**

**Basics of programming:** Rules for coding, syntax, variable types, initializing variables, editor programs, and operators. Matrices and Arrays: Arrays and matrices entries, manipulation of arrays and matrices, operations on matrices, transpose and inverse of a matrix, Displaying output data.

### **MODULE III**

**Building Codes with MATLAB:** Control Flow/Branching Statements: If – else statements, switch – case construct, related examples. Loops: While and for loop, nested loops, break and continue statements, and related examples.

#### **MODULE IV**

**Functions and Subfunctions:** How to define a function, Simple examples to demonstrate the use of user-defined functions, Nested functions, and Polymorphic functions.

#### **MODULE V**

**Errors and Plotting:** Different types of errors and debugging of a program. Plotting: Simple 2D Plots (line color, line style, markers, legend, labeling axes, title, controlling axes), multiple plots on the same figure, multiple figures, subplots, Logarithmic and Polar plots, 3D Plots.

Text	Books:							
1.	Getting Started with MATLAB: A Quick Introduction for Scientists & Engineering							
	by Rudra Pratap, Oxford Press, 2010.							
Refe	Reference Books:							
1.	MATLAB Programming for Engineers, Stephen J Chapman, Cengage Publishers.							
2.	MATLAB For Dummies, Jim Sizemore and John Mueller							

Course Code		Course Title Type of Course							
MTH204C		Advanced Engineering Mathematics Core							
Semester	L	L T P Contact Credits Course Categ							
Hours/Week									
III	3	0	0	3	3	Basic Science			
<b>Course Objectives:</b> Develop an ability to model, analyze and solve engineering problems									
using differential equations and transform methods for differential equations. Develop an									
understanding of complex analysis.									
<b>Course Outcomes:</b> Upon completion of this course, students will be able to:									
1. Understand the Laplace transform and its properties.									
2. Apply the Laplace and inverse Laplace transformations to solve problems described									
by linear ODEs.									
3. Understand partia	al diff	ferenti	ial equ	uations (PDEs), the	e general an	d particular structure			
of solutions, and	diffe	rent m	ethod	ls for solutions.					
4 Apply DDEs for	A A when DDD's fear we dolling and an above of weather wild work have								

- 4. Apply PDEs for modeling and analysis of real-world problems.
- 5. Evaluate integrals along a given path and compute the Taylor and Laurent expansions of complex functions.

**Laplace transform and its properties:** Definition and properties of Laplace transform - linearity, shifting. Laplace transform of standard signals - Unit step function, Dirac Delta function, periodic functions, Laplace transforms of derivatives and integrals. Second shifting theorem.

# **MODULE II**

**Inverse Laplace transform and applications**: Inverse Laplace transforms- initial and final value theorems. Convolution theorem and its applications. Use of Laplace transforms in the solution of linear ordinary differential equations.

# **MODULE III**

**Partial differential equations and applications:** Familiarities with different types of linear and nonlinear PDEs - Examples of PDEs arising in vibrating strings, heat transfer, conservation laws, and spread of epidemics.

# **MODULE IV**

**Solving Partial differential equations using analytical methods:** Solutions of PDEs using separation of variables, D' Alembert's solution of the wave equation, Solution by Fourier series and Fourier transforms.

## **MODULE V**

**Complex analysis:** Complex variables, analytic functions, Cauchy Riemann equations. Complex integration, Cauchy's fundamental theorem, Cauchy's integral formula, Cauchy's inequality, and Liouville's theorem. Expansions and Series in calculus: Taylor's & Laurent's expansions, Zeros & poles of analytic functions, Residues.

Text	Books:
1.	Erwin Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 10th edition, John Wiley and
	Sons Inc.
Refer	rence Books:
1.	Saff E. B., Snider A. D., Fundamentals of Complex Analysis for Mathematics,
	Science, and Engineering, Prentice Hall India, New Delhi.
2.	Spiegel, Laplace Transforms, Schaum Series.
3.	Churchill R. V., Complex variables and applications, McGraw Hill Education
	(India).
4.	Snedden N., The use of Integral Transforms, McGraw Hill Education (India).
5.	Linear Partial Differential Equation for Scientists and Engineers, Tyn Myint-U and
	Lokenath Debnath, Springer, Indian reprint, 2006.

<b>Course Code</b>				Type of Course		
ECE214C			Anal	Core		
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>
				Hours/Week		
III	0	0	2	2	1	Professional Core

**Course Objectives:** By the end of the course, students should have gained a strong foundation in electronics, circuit analysis, and the practical use of various electronic components and instruments. They should be able to design, analyze, and construct basic electronic circuits using the concepts and skills learned throughout the course.

Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

- 1. Gain familiarity with essential electronic instruments like CRO (Cathode Ray Oscilloscope), Multi-meter, Function Generator, Regulated Power Supply, Active and Passive Components, and Breadboard.
- 2. To understand and analyze the Voltage-Current characteristics of diodes, half-wave, and full-wave rectifiers, particularly their behavior in forward and reverse bias.
- 3. To understand the concept of power amplification, explore the concept of negative feedback in electronic circuits and study oscillator circuits that generate continuous waveforms.
- 4. To learn about the operational amplifier (OPAMP) and understand its key characteristics, such as gain, bandwidth, input impedance, and output impedance, and to study various operational amplifier configurations, including inverting amplifier, non-inverting amplifier, summing amplifier, Subtractor, integrator, and differentiator.
- 5. Design and analyze different types of filters using operational amplifiers to Experimentsmanipulate signal frequencies and to study the construction and working principles of multi-vibrator circuits.

# List of Experiments:

- 1. To get familiar with the working knowledge of the following instruments: CRO, multimeter, function generator, regulated power supply, active and passive components, and breadboard.
- 2. Study of V-I characteristics of the diode.
- 3. To study and obtain the characteristics of half-wave and full-wave rectifiers.
- 4. To study and obtain the characteristics of rectifier filter circuits.
- 5. To study the power amplification using power amplifiers
- 6. To study the negative feedback concept using Oscillator circuits
- 7. To study and determine OPAMP characteristics
- 8. Use of OPAMP as an inverting amplifier, non-inverting amplifier, summer, Subtractor, integrator, and differentiator
- 9. Design of low pass, high pass, band pass, and all pass filters using OPAMP.
- 10. To study the construction and working of A-stable, Mono-stable & Bi-stable multi-vibrators.

4<sup>th</sup> Semester

Course Code	Course Title Type of Course							
ELE256C		Electrical Machines-I Core						
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>		
				Hours/Week				
IV	3	1	0	4	4	Professional Core		
<b>Course Objectives:</b> Upon completion of the course, students will possess a deep and practical understanding of magnetic circuits, transformers, three-phase systems, DC generators, and DC motors. They will be equipped with both theoretical knowledge and								
hands-on skills to analyze, control, and operate these electrical machines effectively in various engineering applications.								
<b>Course Outcomes:</b> After studying this course, students will be able to:								
<ol> <li>Get acquainted with magnetic circuits, constructional features of transformers, electromotive force (e.m.f.) equation, equivalent circuit model, phasor diagrams, losses, efficiency, and voltage regulation of transformers.</li> <li>Learn how to carry out different tests on transformers and parallel operation of</li> </ol>								
<ol> <li>Learn now to early out anterent tests on transformers, distribution of transformers. To get familiar with Autotransformers, distribution and power transformers, three-phase transformers, and their different types of connections.</li> <li>Understand the principles of operation, construction, windings, types, power stages, efficiency, commutation and armature reaction in DC generators and DC motors,</li> </ol>								
4. Analyze different their industrial ap	t type plica	s of I tions.	DC ge	nerators and DC r	notors, their	r characteristics, and		
starter in DC mot	ors. a	nd its	desig	niques for various m.		s, the purpose of the		

**Single-phase Transformers:** Fundamentals of magnetic circuits, magnetization curves, introduction to transformers, classification and construction of transformers, electromotive force (e. m. f.) equation, equivalent circuit model, phasor diagrams, KVA rating, losses and efficiency, voltage regulation.

## **MODULE II**

**Transformer tests and other types of Transformers:** Transformer tests: polarity test, open circuit test, and short circuit test. Sumpner's back-to-back test, All day efficiency. Instrument transformers (Introduction), parallel operation of transformers, Autotransformers, saving of copper in autotransformers, distribution transformers, and power transformers.

## MODULE III

**Three-phase Transformers:** Construction of three-phase transformers, different types of Connections: Star-Star, Star-Delta, Delta-Star, Delta-Delta, Vector group of transformers. Open delta connection, Scott connection, phase conversions: Three-phase to two-phase conversion and two-phase to three-phase conversion.

**DC Generators:** Introduction & principle of operation of DC Generators, construction of DC Generators, types of DC Generators, EMF equation, types of windings, power stages and efficiency, commutation and armature reaction, characteristics of DC Generators, applications of DC Generators.

## **MODULE V**

**DC Motors:** Principles of operation of DC Motors, construction of DC Motors, types of DC Motors, Back EMF and torque equation, torque and speed of DC Motors, characteristics of various types of DC motors, speed control of DC motors, starting and electric braking. Performing the different tests to determine the efficiency of DC motors.

<ol> <li>Electric Machinery Fundamentals by Chapman, McGraw Hill Education.</li> <li>Electrical Machinery by P. S. Bhimbra, Khanna Publishers.</li> <li>Electric Machines by Nagrath and Kothari, McGraw Hill Education.</li> </ol> Reference Books:
<ol> <li><i>Electrical Machinery</i> by P. S. Bhimbra, Khanna Publishers.</li> <li><i>Electric Machines</i> by Nagrath and Kothari, McGraw Hill Education.</li> </ol> Reference Books:
3.       Electric Machines by Nagrath and Kothari, McGraw Hill Education.         Reference Books:       Image: Constraint of the const
Reference Books:
1. <i>Electric Machinery and Transformer</i> by Guru, Hiziroglu, Oxford University Pre
2. <i>Electric Machinery</i> by Fitzgerald, Kingslay, Umans, McGraw Hill Education.
3. <i>Electrical Machines and Transformers</i> by Irving Kosov.
4. <i>Electrical Machinery</i> by Charles S. Siskins
Online Resources:
1. Electrical Machines-I by Prof. Tapas Kumar Bhattacharya, IIT Kharagpur
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/

<b>Course Code</b>		Course Title Type of Course							
ELE257C	Dat	a Scie	ence v	vith Statistical Fou	indations	Core			
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>			
				Hours/Week					
IV/	2	0	2	2	2	Engineering			
1 V	Z	0	Z	5	5	Science			
Course Objectives: T	his co	urse v	would	l enable students to	o acquire a	strong foundation in			
fundamental statistical	conc	epts a	nd tra	ain them to employ	y Python/M	IATLAB to propose			
data-driven solutions through techniques like regression analysis, model selection, and									
correlation assessment									
<b>Course Outcomes:</b>									
1. Understand fundation	ament	al sta	tistica	al concepts, includ	ing measur	res of central tendency			
(mean, median,	mod	e), n	neasui	res of variation	(variance,	standard deviation),			
statistical moments, skewness, and kurtosis.									
2. Apply Python/M	ATL	AB to	o expl	ore data types, co	llect data t	from various sources,			
perform sampling techniques, and visualize datasets for effective analysis.									
3. Analyze statistica	3. Analyze statistical distributions, probability theorems, and conditional probability.								
4. Analyze moment	-gene	rating	g func	tions to calculate 1	noments of	f random variables.			
5. Develop a statis	stical	minc	lset f	or problem-solvin	ng in real-	world scenarios and			
propose data-driv	en so	lutior	ıs usir	ng Python/MATLA	AB for regre	ession analysis, model			
selection and con	rrelati	on ev	aluati	ion					

**Basic statistical concepts and terminology:** Measures of Central Tendency (mean, median, mode), Measures of variations (variance, standard deviation), Statistical moments for measuring shape and distribution of datasets, Skewness and Kurtosis to measure asymmetry and peakedness. Moment generating functions.

#### **MODULE II**

**Introduction to Data Science and Statistical Thinking-I:** Understanding different data types (numeric, categorical, textual) used in data science. Exploring various sources of data, such as databases, APIs, and web scraping. Data Collection and Sampling Techniques: Strategies for data collection, including surveys, experiments, and observational studies.

#### **MODULE III**

**Introduction to Data Science and Statistical Thinking-II:** Learning about sampling methods and their importance in obtaining representative data. Data Exploration and Visualization: Techniques for exploring and summarizing datasets using statistical and visual methods. Statistical Thinking and Problem Solving: Developing a statistical mindset to approach data-driven problem-solving. Applying statistical thinking in real-world scenarios to make informed decisions.

**Probability and Statistical Distributions:** Fundamental concepts of probability theory, Statements and Proofs of theorems on addition and multiplication of probabilities, Conditional probability, and Bayes' theorem. Commonly used statistical distributions (e.g., normal, binomial).

## **MODULE V**

**Regression Analysis and Correlation:** Understanding the concept of regression analysis. Simple linear regression and multiple linear regression. Least Squares Method: Fitting a regression line to data using the least squares method. Assessing the goodness of fit. Polynomial Regression: Extending regression analysis to polynomial models. Model selection and overfitting. Correlation Analysis: Understanding correlation and its significance.

## Lab exercises:

- 1. Introduction to Python, Data types in Python, installing relevant libraries in Python. Load a real-world dataset (e.g., CSV file) using Python's Pandas or MATLAB's data import functions.
- 2. Write a Python/MATLAB function to calculate the mean, median, and mode of a given dataset. Apply the function to real datasets and analyze the differences between these central measures.
- 3. Computing Measures of Variations: Create a Python/MATLAB function to compute the variance and standard deviation of a dataset. Use the function to compare the variability of two datasets and visualize their spread.
- 4. Analyzing Skewness and Kurtosis: Implement Python/MATLAB code to calculate the skewness and kurtosis of a dataset. Identify and discuss the implications of positive/negative skewness and excess kurtosis.
- 5. Data Visualization: Create various plots, such as histograms, box plots, and scatter plots, to visualize data distributions and relationships. Analyze the visualizations to draw conclusions about the dataset's characteristics and identify potential outliers.
- 6. Simple linear regression: Load a dataset with two numerical variables, develop Python/MATLAB functions to perform simple linear regression and calculate the regression coefficients. Use the least squares method to fit the regression line to the data and visualize the results. Analyze the goodness of fit using measures like the coefficient of determination (R-squared) and residual plots.
- 7. Multiple Linear Regression: Prepare a dataset with multiple numerical predictors and a response variable, create Python/MATLAB scripts to perform multiple linear regression, and estimate the model coefficients.
- 8. Polynomial Regression and Overfitting: Implement Python/MATLAB code to fit polynomial regression models of different degrees to the data. Evaluate the performance of different polynomial models using metrics like mean squared error (MSE).
- 9. Correlation Analysis: Compute the Pearson correlation coefficient between two variables in a Python/MATLAB dataset. Create scatter plots to visualize the relationship between the variables. Interpret the correlation coefficient and its significance in terms of the strength and direction of the relationship.

Text	Books:
1.	J. VanderPlas, Python Data Science Handbook: Essential Tools for Working with
	Data, O'Reilly Media, 2016.
2.	D. C. Montgomery, G. C. Runger, Applied Statistics and Probability for Engineers,
	7th ed., Wiley, 2017.

Course Code	Course Title Type of Course								
ELE258C		Control System Principles Core							
Semester	L	L T P Contact Credits Course Category							
Hours/Week									
IV 3 1 0 4 4 Professional Core									
<b>Course Objectives:</b> This course aims to impart a comprehensive understanding of control systems. It covers fundamental control concepts, system modeling in both frequency and time domains, time response analysis of Linear Time-Invariant (LTI) systems, reduction techniques for complex systems, and stability studies. By the end of the course, students will possess a strong foundation in control principles, modeling, analysis, and stability, equipping them to apply these skills in diverse engineering contexts.									
Course Outcomes: Af	<b>Course Outcomes:</b> After studying this course, students will be able to:								
1. Define and explain	n cont	rol sy	stems	terminology, basi	c structure,	and classification.			

- 2. Develop mathematical models for physical systems using transfer functions and statespace representations.
- 3. Apply reduction techniques to simplify multiple subsystems.
- 4. Evaluate time-domain and frequency-domain characteristics of systems for standard input functions.
- 5. Evaluate the stability of control systems using different stability criteria, such as BIBO stability and asymptotic stability.

**Introduction to the Control Problem:** Control systems terminology and basic structure; History of control systems; Examples and classification; The control objectives; System configuration: open-loop and closed-loop systems; Genesis and essence of feedback control theory; Laplace transform review; Standard test signals; Linear time-invariant (LTI) systems; Impulse response; The transfer function; The general state-space representation; converting a transfer function to state-space and vice-versa; State-space for multiple-input multiple-output (MIMO) systems.

# **MODULE II**

**Modeling Strategies:** Modeling in Frequency Domain: Models of electrical systems; Models of mechanical systems, models of thermal systems; Models of hydraulic systems; Transfer function for systems with gears; Electromechanical systems; DC Motor speed control, DC Motor position control; Modeling in Time Domain: The general state-space representation, Choice of state-variables; Minimum number of state-variables; Applying the state-space representation in electrical circuits with dependent sources; State-space representation of translations systems; Linearization of cart inverted pendulum using state-space.

# **MODULE III**

**Time response of LTI Systems:** Introduction; Poles and zeros of transfer functions; pole-zero map and the complex plane; First-order systems and the time constant; Characteristics of first-order systems; Second-order systems; Characteristics of second-order systems; Steady state errors and

error constants; System with more poles and zeros; Effects of nonlinearities upon time response; Laplace transform solution of state equations; Time domain solution of state equations; Computation of matrix exponentials using Laplace transforms and Jordan Normal form; Cayley-Hamilton theorem; Solutions to homogeneous and non-homogenous cases; Eigen values and Eigen vectors.

## MODULE IV

**Reduction of Multiple Subsystems:** Block diagram representation of systems; Signal flow graphs; Reduction using Mason's rule; Signal-Flow graphs of State-equations; Alternate representations in state-space; First and second companion forms of state-space models; Jordan's canonical form with state diagram; Similarity transformations; Diagonalizing a system in state-space.

### **MODULE V**

**Stability Studies:** The concept of stability; BIBO stability; Relation between characteristic equation roots and BIBO stability; Asymptotic stability; Routh-Hurwitz stability criterion; Stability design with Routh-Hurwitz; Relative stability analysis; Stability in state-space; Controllability and Observability; Reachability and Sterilizability.

Text	Books:
1.	Control Systems Engineering by Norman S. Nise, John Wiley and Sons.
2.	Control Systems-Principles and Design by M. Gopal, Tata McGraw-Hill Ltd.
Refe	rence Books:
1.	Feedback Control of Dynamic Systems, Franklin and Powel, Prentice Hall.
2.	Control Systems, A. Anand Kumar, PHI Learning Private Limited.
3.	Modern Control Engineering by Katsuhiko Ogata, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd
Onlin	ne Resources:
1.	Control Engineering by Prof. M. Gopal, IIT Delhi
	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108102043
2.	Systems & Control Lecture Notes, MIT Spring 2013
	https://ocw.mit.edu/courses/2-04a-systems-and-controls-spring-2013/

Course Code			(		Type of Course	
ELE259C		E	Electri	cal Measurements		Core
Semester	L	L T P Contact Credits				<b>Course Category</b>
				Hours/Week		
IV	3	1	0	4	4	Professional Core
Course Objectives: This course aims to develop a foundational understanding of						
measurement principles and error analysis. Students may further learn methods for						
measuring inductant	ce canac	ritanc	e resi	stance and freque	nev using A	C bridges Students

measuring inductance, capacitance, resistance, and frequency using AC bridges. Students will be able to calculate power, power factor, and energy in AC circuits. Further, students may learn to use CRO to determine the frequency, time, phase, and amplitude of a signal. **Course Outcomes:** After studying this course, students will be able to:

- 1. Learn about different standards of measurement and evaluate errors in measurement.
- 2. Study and understand the construction and principle of operation of various electromechanical indicating instruments and their mathematical analysis.
- 3. Evaluation of Inductance, Capacitance, and Frequency using AC bridges and analysis of small, medium, and large resistances using different methods.
- 4. Evaluation of power, energy, and power factor of single and three-phase circuits.
- 5. Learn how to use CRO for the measurement of frequency, time, and phase amplitude of a signal.

### **MODULE I**

**Introduction to Measurements & Unit System:** Units & dimensions, Standards for measurement, Errors and their types, Error analysis, Accuracy & precision, Dead band & Dead zone, Resolution, Sensitivity, Classification of instruments- absolute, secondary, indicating, recording, integrating.

#### **MODULE II**

**Electro-mechanical Indicating Instruments:** Basic principles and their classification, various methods of damping, galvanometers (D'Arsonal and Ballistic) Ammeters and Voltmeters (PMMC, Induction, Electrostatic and Dynamometer type), errors in voltmeters and ammeters, extension of instrument ranges. Current transformer (CT) and Potential transformer (PT) - theory, ratio and phase angle error, characteristics, effect of power factor, secondary burden.

#### **MODULE III**

**Measurement of Resistance:** Classification of Resistance, Measurement of Low resistance using potentiometer method and Kelvin double bridge, Measurement of medium resistance using ammeter voltmeter method, substitution method, Wheatstone bridge, Measurement of high resistance using loss of charge method, Meggar.

**Measurement of Capacitance, Inductance and Frequency:** Measurement of Inductance, Capacitance, and Frequency using A.C bridges. CRO: Construction and working. Phase, time, frequency, and amplitude of a signal using CRO, DSO.

#### **MODULE V**

**Measurement of Power & Energy:** Power in AC circuits, construction, and operation of dynamometer and induction type of wattmeter, Measurement of power using wattmeter for single phase circuits and three phase circuits, Measurement of reactive power. Measurement of Energy: Single-phase induction type watt-hour meter, Poly-phase watt-hour meter.

Toyt	Books
Ιτλι	DUUKS.
1.	Electrical Measurements and Measuring Instruments by E. W. Golding and F. C.
	Widdis, JOBS Publications.
2.	A Course in Electrical and Electronic Instruments and Measurements by A. K.
	Sawhney, Dhanpat Rai and Sons, Delhi.
Refer	rence Books:
1.	Electronic Instruments and Measurements by W. D. Cooper & A. D. Helfric,
	Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
2.	A Course in Electronics and Electrical Measurements and Instrumentation, J. B.
	Gupta, K. S. Kataria & Sons.

Course Code				Type of Course			
ECE263C	Ι	Digital Electronics and Logic Design Core					
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>	
				Hours/Week			
IV	3	0	0	3	3	Professional Core	
<b>Course Objectives:</b> This course is intended to introduce the students to the concepts and practical framework of the operation, application, and troubleshooting of electronic logic devices, combinatorial and sequential logic circuits, logic family interfaces, and digital-							
<b>Course Outcomes:</b> U <sub>I</sub>	<b>Course Outcomes:</b> Upon completion of this course students will be able to:						
1. Identify analog and digital electrical signals and explain the operation of digital logic gates.							
2. Convert numbers between decimal, binary, octal, and hexadecimal number systems.							
3. Apply Boolean algebra to express logic operations as equations and Karnaugh maps to minimize (simplify) Boolean equations.							
4. Identify and design explain their oper	ign co ration	ombir	natoria	al logic circuits an	nd sequentia	al logic circuits and	

5. Identify, explain, and design various types of flip-flops, counter circuits, shift registers, and other logic circuits.

## **MODULE I**

**Introduction to Digital Electronics:** Number Systems and Codes: Binary, octal, and hexadecimal number systems, binary arithmetic, binary code, excess-3 code, gray code, error detection and correction codes. Boolean algebra: Postulates and theorems, logic functions and logic gates (AND, OR, NOT, NAND, NOR).

#### **MODULE II**

**Combinatorial Logic:** Boolean Algebra and Reduction Techniques: Boolean Algebra, Karnaugh Mapping, De Morgan's Theorem. Exclusive OR and Exclusive-NOR Gates. Arithmetic Operations and Circuits: Half Adder, Full Adder. Data Control Structures: Code Converters, Multiplexers and Demultiplexers.

## **MODULE III**

**Sequential Logic:** Logic Families and their characteristics, Flip-Flops: SR, JK, T, D, Master/Slave FF, triggering of FF, Analysis of clocked sequential circuits-their design, state minimization, state assignment, circuit implementation, Registers: shift registers, inter-conversion of shift registers. Practical considerations for digital design.

## **MODULE IV**

Timers, Interfacing with the Real World: Counter Circuits: Asynchronous Counters, Synchronous Counters. Shift Registers: Serial/Parallel Data Conversions, Specialized Counter

Circuits. Multivibrators and Timers: Astable, Monostable, Schmitt Trigger. Interfacing with the Real World: Analog-to-Digital, Digital-to-Analog, Signals and Signal Conditioning

## **MODULE V**

**PLD and logic families:** Programmable Logic Devices (PLD's): Programmable Array Logic, Programmable Logic Array – GAL, CPLD. Logic Families: RTL, DCTL, I2L, DTL, HTL, TTL, ECL, circuit diagram and analysis, characteristics and specifications, tri-state gates, totem-pole configuration.

Text	Books:
1.	Morris Mano, Digital Logic and Computer Design, Prentice-Hall of India.
Refer	rence Books:
1.	Floyd T.L., Digital Fundamentals, Charles E. Merrill Publishing Company.
2.	Jain R.P., Modern Digital Electronics, Tata McGraw Hill.
3.	Ronald J. Tocci, Digital Systems, Principles and Applications, Prentice-Hall of
	India.

<b>Course Code</b>				Type of Course		
ELE260C		I	Electri	lb	Core	
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>
				Hours/Week		
IV	0	0	2	2	1	Professional Core

**Course Objectives:** Upon completing the course, students will have acquired hands-on skills in transformer testing, DC machine experimentation, and motor control techniques. They will be equipped to understand, analyze, and operate transformers and DC machines in practical engineering applications.

## **Course Outcomes:**

- 1. Identify the physical components of the transformer, DC generator, and DC motor.
- 2. Determine and interpret the efficiency and regulation of a single-phase transformer.
- 3. To study three-phase connections on a bank of three single-phase transformers.
- 4. To analyze and plot different characteristics of a separately excited DC generator, DC shunt, and DC series generator and to study the voltage build-up of a DC shunt generator.
- 5. Connect, start, and run DC motors using suitable starters and analyze the torquespeed characteristics and speed control of DC motors by flux or field control and armature voltage control.

## **Experiments on Transformers:**

- 1. To perform open circuit and short circuit tests on a single-phase transformer.
- 2. To perform a polarity test on a single-phase transformer.
- 3. To determine the efficiency and voltage regulation of a single-phase transformer.
- 4. To perform Sumpner's test on two identical transformers.
- 5. To study three-phase connections on a bank of three single-phase transformers

# **Experiments on Direct Current Machines:**

- 1. To study various parts of a DC machine and draw sketches of the same.
- 2. To plot the saturation curve of a DC machine.
- 3. To plot the external characteristics of a separately excited DC generator.
- 4. To study the voltage build-up of a DC shunt generator.
- 5. To plot the external characteristic of a DC shunt generator and compare the characteristics with that of a separately excited generator.
- 6. Starting of the DC motor by using a starter.
- 7. Speed control of DC series and shunt motor by armature voltage control.
- 8. Speed control of DC shunt motor by flux or field control.

<b>Course Code</b>				Type of Course		
ELE261C		Ele	ectrica	Lab	Core	
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>
				Hours/Week		
IV	0	0	2	2	1	Professional Core

**Course Objectives:** This course aims to make students familiar with different measurement devices to measure inductance, capacitance, resistance, and frequency. Students can determine the phase difference and frequency of a sinusoidal AC voltage using the Lissajous pattern in C.R.O. Students learn the industrial practices of testing underground cables.

Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

- 1. Understand the concepts of measurement, error, and uncertainty.
- 2. Study the constructional details of an electromechanical indicating instrument with the help of a demonstration type of instrument.
- 3. Analyze and examine the bridges for the measurement of resistance, inductance, and capacitance measurement.
- 4. Evaluate the Power using wattmeters.
- 5. Understand the industrial practices of testing in underground cables.

# List of Experiments:

- 1. Calibration of AC Voltmeter and AC Ammeter.
- 2. To study the constructional details of electromechanical indicating instrument with the help of a demonstration type of instrument.
- 3. Measurement of Resistance (high, medium, low).
- 4. To measure insulation resistance using Meggar.
- 5. Measurement of Inductance and Capacitance using A.C bridges.
- 6. To Determine the value of unknown frequency using Wein's bridge.
- 7. Measurement of power in single-phase and three-phase circuits using a single-phase and three-phase wattmeter.
- 8. Measurement of three-phase reactive power using a single-phase wattmeter.
- 9. Measurement of phase difference and frequency of a sinusoidal AC voltage using Lissajous patterns in C.R.O.

Course Code	Course Title			Course Title	Type of Course	
ELE262C		Cont	rol Sy	stems Principle	s Lab	Core
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>
				Hours/Week		
IV	0	0	2	2	1	Professional Core
<b>Course Objectives:</b> This lab course aims to cover the practical knowledge of control systems. The lab experiments are carefully designed to impart a comprehensive understanding of control systems theory and practices.						
<ul> <li>Course Outcomes: After studying the course, students will be able to:</li> <li>1. Apply theoretical knowledge to study the time-domain characteristics of linear and nonlinear systems.</li> <li>2. Analyze the performance characteristics of first and second-order systems.</li> <li>3. Obtain the transfer functions of several systems from measurements.</li> <li>4. Evaluate time-domain and frequency-domain characteristics of systems for standard</li> </ul>						

- input functions. 5. Evaluate the stability of control systems using different stability criteria, such as BIBO stability and asymptotic stability.

# **List of Experiments:**

- 1. To study the time response characteristics of first and second-order systems.
- 2. To define a system's transfer function and state-space models in MATLAB.
- 3. To obtain the closed-loop performance of systems and compare it with the open-loop response.
- 4. To find a given system's absolute stability, controllability, and observability in MATLAB.
- 5. To study the performance characteristics of a DC motor angular position control system.
- 6. To study the performance characteristics of a DC motor speed control system.
- 7. To study a linear variable differential transformer (LVDT) performance characteristics.
- 8. To study the torque-speed characteristics of an AC servomotor, determine its parameters, and evaluate its transfer function.
- 9. To study and analyze the light intensity control system.
- 10. To study the control of the magnetic levitation system.

<b>Course Code</b>				<b>Type of Course</b>		
ECE264C	Dig	gital E	Electro	esign Lab	Core	
Semester	L	Т	P	Contact	Credits	Course Category
				Hours/Week		
IV	0	0	2	2	1	Professional Core

**Course Objectives:** The purpose of this course is to provide students with an introduction to the fundamental principles and practical implementation related to the functioning, application, and troubleshooting of electronic logic devices. Additionally, the course will enhance the practical capabilities of students to design combinational and sequential logic circuits, logic family interfaces, and digital-analog circuit interfaces.

Course Outcomes: At the end of this course, students will demonstrate the ability to:

- 1. Understand the basic logic operations and combinational logic elements.
- 2. Have the realization of basic combinational functions.
- 3. Solve similar problems using different methods (logic gates).
- 4. Design and analyze combinational circuits.
- 5. Design and analyze synchronous sequential logic circuits.

# **List of Experiments:**

## 1. Familiarization of ICs:

- a) To study the testing of AND Gate
- b) To study the testing of NAND Gate
- c) To study the testing of OR Gate
- d) To study the testing of NOR gate
- e) To study the testing of XOR gate

# 2. Combinational Circuits

- a) To study the sum of Product
- b) To study the product of Sum
- c) To study the Half Adder Using Logic Gates
- d) To study the 1 Bit Full Adder Using Logic Gates
- e) To study the implementation of Boolean Functions using MUX
- f) To study the BCD-to-Seven Segment Display

# 3. Sequential Circuits

- a) To study the J-K Flip flop
- b) To study the Up Counter
- c) To study the Shift Register
- d) To study the State Machine Implementation
- e) To study a BCD to 7 Segment LED display
- f) To study of Binary to Grey Code Converter

of Course
Core
e Category
sional Core

**Course Objectives:** To study research papers for understanding of a new field and to summarise and review them. To identify promising new directions of various cutting-edge technologies. To effectively communicate by making an oral presentation before an evaluation committee

**Course Outcomes:** After completing the seminar, students will be able to:

- 1. Identify and analyze the real time system problems
- 2. Acquire awareness on latest technology and current trends in the field of respective areas
- 3. Document and present technical reports
- 4. Participate in discussions for enhancement of knowledge
- 5. Adapt professional ethics

5<sup>th</sup> Semester

<b>Course Code</b>				<b>Type of Course</b>		
ELE302C			Elec	trical Machines-II		Core
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>
				Hours/Week		
V	3	1	0	4	4	Professional Core

**Course Objectives:** Upon completion of the course, students will possess a deep and practical understanding of rotating machines, including three-phase induction motors, single-phase, fractional kilo-watt motors, synchronous generators, and synchronous motors. They will be equipped to analyze, design, and operate these machines effectively in various industrial and engineering contexts.

**Course Outcomes:** After studying this course, students will be able to:

- 1. Get acquainted with the basics concepts of rotating machines and learn about the three-phase induction motor construction, types, slip, equivalent circuit, torque/speed characteristics, losses, and efficiency, crawling and cogging.
- 2. Design various types of starters for three-phase induction motors and design the speed-controlling techniques for three-phase induction motors.
- 3. Analyze the starting and running performance of fractional Kilo-watt induction motors and double field revolving theory and develop the equivalent circuit of single phase induction motor based on double field revolving theory.
- 4. Learn and understand about the constructional features, types, and working principles of alternators and synchronous motors along with their equivalent circuits and phasor diagrams.
- 5. Evaluate and analyze the effect of load on the synchronous motor and able to obtain V and inverted V curves.

# **MODULE I**

**Basic Concepts of Rotating Machines:** Rotating magnetic field produced by balanced threephase and two-phase systems. Magneto-motive force and flux distribution, Induced voltage, Production of torque, Leakage fluxes. Introduction to three phase Induction motors. Principle of operation of an induction motor, Construction and Types of Induction motors.

## **MODULE II**

**Three-phase Induction Motors:** Slip, slip speed, and synchronous speed of an induction motor. Similarities and dissimilarities of an induction motor with a transformer. Equivalent circuit, phasor diagrams on no load, full load, and at starting. Torque-speed characteristics, losses and efficiency, crawling and cogging, Induction motor tests, Starting of induction motors, and Speed control of induction motors.

## **MODULE III**

Fractional Kilo-Watt Motors: Introduction to fractional Kilo-Watt motors, single phase induction motors. Double field revolving theory, Types of Single-phase induction motors,

Equivalent circuit of Single-phase induction motors, Shaded-pole Motor, Universal Motor. Application of single-phase fractional kilo-watt motors.

## **MODULE IV**

**Synchronous Generators (Alternators):** Synchronous generators: Constructional features, types and working principle of alternators, EMF equation, types of windings, pitch factor, distribution factor and winding factor, leakage reactance, armature reaction, Equivalent circuit, phasor diagram, short circuit ratio (SCR), voltage regulation and its determination, Two-axis theory for salient type machines. Power angle equation and curve of cylindrical type and salient pole type synchronous machine.

## **MODULE V**

**Synchronous Motors:** Introduction to synchronous motor. Principle of operation, starting, Equivalent circuit, Effect of load on the synchronous motor, Effect of varying excitation, Phasor diagram, different torques, V and inverted V curves, hunting, damper windings, Synchronous condenser/ synchronous phase Modifier.

Text	Books:
1.	Electric Machinery Fundamentals, S. J. Chapman, 4rth Edition, McGraw Hill
	Education.
2.	Electrical Machinery, P. S. Bhimbra, Khanna Publishers.
3.	Electric Machines, Nagrath and Kothari, 5th Edition, McGraw Hill Publishers.
Refe	rence Books:
1.	Electric Machinery and Transformer, Guru, Hiziroglu, Oxford University Press.
2.	Electric Machinery, Fitzgerald, Kingslay and S. Umans, McGraw Hill Education.
3.	Electrical Machines and Transformers by Irving Kosov.
4.	Electrical Machinery by S. K. Sen, Khanna Publishers.
Onlii	ne Resources:
1.	Electrical Machines-II by Prof. Tapas Kumar Bhattacharya, IIT Kharagpur
	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/

Course Code	Course Title					<b>Type of Course</b>		
ELE304C	Elements of Power Systems					Core		
Semester	L	Т	P	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>		
				Hours/Week				
V	3	1	0	4	4	Professional Core		
Course Objectives: In	trodu	ce stu	dents	to the basic concept	pts of electri	ical power systems,		
including generation,	trans	missi	on, a	nd distribution of	f electric p	ower. Make them		
familiar with the gener	al stru	ucture	of th	e network for trans	sferring pow	ver from generating		
stations to the consume	ers. T	o intr	oduce	the design aspects	s of power s	ystem transmission		
and distribution.								
Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:								
1. Describe the components of a power system, including generators, transformers,								
transmission lines, and distribution networks.								
2. Understand the fundamental concepts of electrical power systems, including								
voltage, current,	voltage, current, power, and energy.							
3. Apply mathema	atical	forn	nulas	to calculate ind	uctance, ca	pacitance, voltage		
regulation, effici	iency,	, and j	power	r in different power	r system ele	ements.		
4. Analyze and de	4. Analyze and design the transmission and distribution network under various							
operating condit	operating conditions.							
5. Devise a compr	evise a comprehensive plan for integrating renewable energy sources into the							
existing power g	grid to	o impi	ove it	ts efficiency and st	ability.			

**Introduction to Power System:** General Structure of Electrical Power System, Layout diagram of Power System, Overview of power generation and its significance, different voltage levels of power system, Advantages of high voltage transmission, Overhead and Underground Transmission System, Brief introduction to AC and DC transmission systems, Elements of AC distribution, Distribution Systems, Distributed generation, Smart grid, micro-grids.

## **MODULE II**

**Overhead Transmission System:** Transmission line parameters, Types of overhead conductors-ACSR, Bundled and Stranded conductors, Calculation of inductance of single and double circuit line, Concept of GMR & GMD, Transposition of transmission conductors, Bundled conductors, Skin and Proximity effect, Calculation of capacitance of single and double circuit line, Effect of earth on capacitance of a transmission line.

# **MODULE III**

**Mathematical Modelling of Transmission Lines:** Classification of transmission lines, Modelling and performance analysis of Short, Medium and Long transmission lines, ABCD parameters, Surge Impedance Loading (SIL)- Wavelengths and Velocity of propagation, Ferranti effect.

**Mechanical Design of Overhead Transmission Line:** Calculation of sag and tension, Types of insulators and their applications, Voltage distribution over a string of insulators, String Efficiency & methods of its improvement. Corona, Critical disruptive voltage, Corona loss, Interference of power lines with communication lines.

## **MODULE V**

**Insulated Cables and Grounding:** Classification of cables, Cable conductors, Insulating materials, Insulation Resistance, Electrostatic stress, Grading of cables, Capacitance calculation, Losses and current carrying capacity, Neutral grounding: Different types of grounding. Equipment Earthing.

Text	Books:
1.	Power System Analysis, J.J. Grainger and W.D Stevenson McGraw-Hill.
2.	Electric Power Systems, C.L. Wadhwa, New Age International.
Refe	rence Books:
1.	Power System Engineering, Nagrath and Kothari, Tata McGraw-Hill.
2.	Transmission and Distribution of Electrical Energy, H.Cotton, Hodder Arnold
	Publications.
3.	Power System Analysis, A. R. Bergen and V. Vittal, Pearson Education Inc.
4.	Electric Power Systems, B. M. Weedy, B. J. Cory, N. Jenkins, J. Ekanayake and G.
	Strbac, Wiley Publications.

Course Code			С	ourse Title	Type of Course			
ELE308C	Nı	umerio	cal M	ethods Using Sc	Core			
			(	Computing				
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>		
				Hours/Week				
V	2	0	2	3	3	<b>Engineering Science</b>		
Course Objectives:	Course Objectives: This course introduces fundamental numerical techniques and							
their practical applic	ation	s thro	ough	theory and lab	practical.	Students learn error		
analysis, numerical	analysis, numerical differentiation and integration, linear and nonlinear equation							
solving, and methods for ordinary and partial differential equations. Hands-on lab						ations. Hands-on lab		
exercises using Python and MATLAB empower students with essential computational						sential computational		
skills for real-world p	skills for real-world problem-solving.							
Course Outcomes: A	<b>Course Outcomes:</b> After studying this course, students will be able to:							
1. Understand the i	1. Understand the importance of MATLAB and Python in scientific computing.							
2. Define and exp	lain 1	numer	ical a	pproximation e	rrors, inclu	uding truncation and		
round-off errors	, and	their i	mpac	t on numerical r	nethods.	-		
3. Apply Python pa	3. Apply Python packages, such as NumPy and SciPy, for numerical computations,							
data analysis, an	d plo	tting.		-	-	-		
4. Apply and solve	lve linear and nonlinear equations using iterative techniques.							
5. Design and imp	Design and implement ODE solution methods, including explicit and implicit							

5. Design and implement ODE solution methods, including explicit and implements Euler's methods.

## **MODULE I**

**Introduction to Numerical Methods:** What is numerical computing and why do we need it; Approximations Errors: defining errors and precision in numerical methods; truncation and round-odd errors; error propagation; global and local truncation errors.

<u>Lab exercises:</u> Introduction to Python packages for scientific computing; numerical computation in NumPy; Technical computing in SciPy; Getting started with MATLAB for numerical computation.

# **MODULE II**

**Numerical Differentiation and Integration:** Numerical differentiation in single and multiple variables; numerical differentiation using Taylor Series expansion, Forward and backward difference schemes, central-difference scheme; Numerical Integration: Newton-Cotes integration formulae; Trapezoidal rule; Simpson's rule; Simpsons 3/8 rule.

<u>Lab exercises:</u> MATLAB functions for integrations; differential and integration using symbolic variables; Numerical derivative of noisy signals; SciPy package for numerical integration.

# **MODULE III**

**Numerical Methods for Linear and Nonlinear Equations:** Linear algebra basics: Gauss elimination; LU decomposition and partial pivoting; direct solution methods of Ax=b; iterative

methods of Ax=b; eigenvalues and eigenvectors and solvability; Nonlinear equations: nonlinear equations in a single variable; Newton-Raphson method.

Lab exercises: MATLAB function *fzero* in a single variable; MATLAB function *fsolve* in single and multiple variables; Newton-Raphson in MATLAB and Python.

# **MODULE IV**

**Numerical Methods for Ordinary Differential Equations (ODE):** Introduction to ODEs; linear and nonlinear ODEs; solution of homogeneous and non-homogeneous ODEs, implicit and explicit Euler's methods; second-order Runge-Kutta methods;

<u>Lab exercises:</u> MATLAB *ode45* algorithm in a single variable; Python's *odeint* algorithm in a single variable; higher-order Runge-Kutta methods; error analysis of Runge-Kutta methods.

# **MODULE V**

**Differential Equations** – **Practical aspects:** Numerical stiffness in ODEs, System of ODEs, sources, and sinks, Matrix systems of differential equations; Higher order ODEs; Introduction to finite difference schemes for partial differential equations (PDEs).

Lab exercises: MATLAB *ode45* algorithm in multiple variables; MATLAB *ode15s* algorithm; a practical example of ODE-IVP; Getting started with PDE toolbox in MATLAB.

Text	Books:
1.	Robert Schilling and Sandra Harris, Applied Numerical Methods for Engineers
	using MATLAB and C-Thomson Learning, 2002.
2.	Fausett L.V. (2007) Applied Numerical Analysis Using MATLAB, 2nd Ed.,
	Pearson Education
3.	Jaan Kiusalaas, Numerical Methods in Engineering with Python, Cambridge
	University Press, 2013.
Refe	rence Books:
1.	Sastry, S. S. "Introductory Methods for Numerical Analysis," Prentice Hall.
2.	Chapra S.C. and Canale R.P. (2006) Numerical Methods for Engineers, 5th Ed.,
	McGraw Hill.
3.	Jain, M.K, R.K and Iyenger, S.R.K. "Numerical Methods for Scientific and
	Engineering Computations," New Age International Publication.
Onlin	ne Resources:
1.	Numerical methods by Prof. Sanjeev Kumar IIT Rookee
	https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/111/107/111107105/
2.	Numerical Methods for Engineers by Prof. Niket Kaisare IIT Madras
	https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/127/106/127106019/

Course Code	Course Title				Type of Course			
ECE318C	N	licrop	proces	Core				
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>		
				Hours/Week				
V	3	0	0	3	3	Professional Core		
<b>Course Objectives:</b>	То	provi	de a	solid foundation	on on the	fundamentals of		
microprocessors and	applic	cation	s, int	erfacing the exter	rnal devices	s to the processor		
according to the user r	equire	ement	s thus	s, enabling to creat	e novel pro	ducts and solutions		
for real-time problems.	•							
Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:								
1. Assess and solve basic binary math operations using the microprocessor and explain								
the microprocessor's and Microcontroller's internal architecture and its operation								
within the area of	manu	factur	ring a	nd performance.				
2. Apply knowledge	e and	dem	onstra	ate programming	proficiency	v using the various		
addressing modes	and	data	transf	fer instructions of	the target	microprocessor and		
microcontroller.								
3. Compare accepted standards and guidelines to select the appropriate Microprocessor								
(8085 & 8086) and Microcontroller to meet specified performance requirements.								
4. Analyze assembly language programs; select appropriate assemble into machine a								
cross assembler ut	ility c	of a m	icrop	rocessor and micro	controller.			
5. Evaluate assembly language programs and download the machine code that will								

5. Evaluate assembly language programs and download the machine code that will provide solutions real-world control problems.

## **MODULE I**

**Architecture of Microprocessors:** General definitions of minicomputers, microprocessors, microcontrollers, Introduction to 8085 Microprocessor, 8086 Architecture-Functional diagram. Register Organization, Memory Segmentation. Programming Model, Physical memory organization, signal descriptions of 8086- common function signals. Minimum and Maximum mode signals. Timing diagrams. Interrupts of 8086.

## **MODULE II**

**Instruction Set and Assembly Language Programming of 8086:** Instruction formats, addressing modes, instruction set, assembler directives, macros, simple programs involving logical, branch and call instructions, Looping, sorting, evaluating arithmetic expressions, string manipulations.

## **MODULE III**

**I/O Interface:** 8255 PPI various modes of operation and interfacing to 8086. Interfacing keyboard, display, stepper motor interfacing, D/A and A/D converter, Memory interfacing to 8086, Interrupt structure of 8086, Vector interrupt table, Interrupt service routine, Interfacing Interrupt Controller 8259, DMA Controller 8257 to 8086, Serial data transfer schemes. 8251 USART architecture and interfacing, RS232.

**Architecture of Microcontrollers:** 8051 Microcontroller hardware- I/O pins, ports and circuits-External memory – Counters and Timers-Serial Data I/O, Interrupts.

### **MODULE V**

**8051 Microcontroller Programming and Applications:** 8051 instructions set – Addressing modes – Assembly language programming – I/O port programming -Timer and counter programming, 8051 interfacing: LCD, Stepper Motors, ADC - DAC and temperature sensor and Keyboard.

Text	Books:
1.	Ramesh S Gaonkar, Microprocessor Architecture, Programming and Application
	with 8085, 4th Edition, Penram International Publishing, New Delhi, 2000.
2.	John Uffenbeck, The 80x86 Family, Design, Programming and Interfacing, Third
	Edition. Pearson Education, 2002.
3.	Mohammed Ali Mazidi and Janice Gillispie Mazidi, The 8051 Microcontroller and
	Embedded Systems, Pearson Education Asia, New Delhi, 2003.
Refe	rence Books:
1.	A.K. Ray and K. M. Burchandi, Intel Microprocessors Architecture Programming
	and Interfacing, McGraw Hill International Edition, 2000.
2.	Kenneth J Ayala, The 8051 Microcontroller Architecture Programming and
	Application, 2nd Edition, Penram International Publishers (India), New Delhi,
	1996.
3.	M. Rafi Quazzaman, Microprocessors Theory and Applications: Intel and Motorola
	Prentice Hall of India, Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2003.
Web	Resources
1.	Nptel Web course on Microprocessor by Dr. Pramod Agarwal, IIT Roorkee.
	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/107/108107029/
2.	Nptel Web course on Microcontrollers and Applications by Dr. S. P. Das,
	IITKanpur. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/117/104/117104072/

Course Code				Course Title	Type of Course			
ECO301C		Fu	ndar	nentals of Econo	Core			
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	Course Category		
				Hours/Week				
V	3	0	0	3	3	Humanities & Social		
				Science				
Course Objectives: This course is intended to make students familiar with the basics of								
Economics. Accurately examine and analyze different economic concepts used in consumer								
behavior, producer behavior, and market structures. The students will be able to analyze and								
examine models through economic understanding.								
Course Outcomes: A	<b>Course Outcomes:</b> After the completion of the course, the students will be able to							
1. Understand the concepts of demand, supply, and its applications.								
2. Understand and examine production and cost structure.								
3. Analyze the behavior of firms under different market structures.								

- 4. Grasp the core concepts of macroeconomics.
- 5. Be familiar with money and banking.

**Introduction to Economics:** Economics; Micro and Macroeconomics; Scarcity, choice, and Opportunity cost; Demand; Determinants and law of demand, Supply; Law of supply, Market equilibrium; Elasticity of demand; Price, Income, and Cross; Calculation of elasticities and their applications.

# **MODULE II**

**Production Function & Cost Structures:** Production functions; short run vs long run; relation between Total, Marginal, and Average product; Isoquants; Meaning and properties; Cost and its types; Economies and Diseconomies of scale; Output maximization and cost minimization.

# **MODULE III**

**Market Structures:** Market meaning and types; Price and output determination under perfectly competitive, Monopoly, and Monopolistic competitions; Oligopoly and its features; Decisions under uncertainty; Game theory and its applications.

# **MODULE IV**

**Macroeconomics: Concepts & Problems:** Macroeconomics:- Nature and Meaning; Circular flow of income; National income; Concepts and measurements; GDP; Nominal vs. real; Unemployment and its Measurements, Inflation; Measuring inflation; Causes and consequences; The role of government in macroeconomic stability.

## **MODULE V**

**Money & Banking:** Money-meaning and types; Demands for money- theories of demand for money; Supply of money and its measurements; Banking; Commercial banks; Central Bank and its functions.

Text	Books:
1.	Principles of Economics, Case K. E, Fair Ray C. and Oster S, Pearson Education.
2.	Principles of Microeconomics, N. Gregory Mankiw, South-Western Publication,
	3rd Edition.
Refe	rence Books:
1.	Principles of Engineering Economic Analysis, White, Case, and Pratt. Wiley &
	Sons.
2.	Engineering Economic Analysis, Newnan, Eschenbach, Lavelle. Oxford.
3.	Samuelson P. A. & Nordhaus W. D., Economics, Tata McGraw-Hill 19th Edition,
	2007
4.	Lipsey, R. G. & K. A. Chrystal, <i>Economics</i> , Oxford University Press, 11th Edition,
	2007
5.	Monetary Economics: Institutions, Theory & Policy, Suraj B Gupta, S Chand &
	Company
6.	Modern Microeconomics, Anna Koutsoyiannis, Palgrave Macmillan.

<b>Course Code</b>				Type of Course		
ELE310C		E	lectri	Core		
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>
				Hours/Week		
V	0	0	2	2	1	Professional Core

**Course Objectives:** By the end of the course, students will possess a comprehensive understanding of induction motors, synchronous machines, and their operational characteristics. They will be equipped with both theoretical knowledge and practical skills to analyze and work with these machines effectively.

Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

- 1. Study different parts of a three-phase induction motor, single-phase induction motor, alternator, and synchronous motor.
- 2. Evaluate the equivalent–circuit parameters of three-phase and single-phase induction motors.
- 3. Analyze and determine the torque/speed characteristics of a three-phase induction motor and design various speed-controlling methods of induction motors.
- 4. Determine equivalent circuit parameters of an alternator and also its voltage regulation by different methods.
- 5. Analyze the behavior of synchronous motors at different loading conditions using V and inverted V curves.

## List of Experiments:

- 1. To study the different parts of an Induction motor.
- 2. To determine the equivalent–circuit parameters of a 3-phase induction motor by no load and blocked rotor tests.
- 3. To determine the Torque-speed characteristics of a 3-phase Induction motor.
- 4. To determine the equivalent circuit parameters of a Single-phase Induction motor by no load and blocked rotor tests.
- 5. To study the construction of a synchronous machine.
- 6. To obtain the OCC and SCC of a synchronous machine.
- 7. To find the voltage regulation of an alternator by actual loading.
- 8. To obtain the V-curves and inverted V-curves of a synchronous motor.

## **Simulation-Based Experiments:**

- 1. Production of RMF for the balanced two-phase and three-phase system in MATLAB.
- 2. To determine the torque-speed characteristics of an Induction machine in MATLAB.
- 3. To determine the voltage regulation and V-curves of a synchronous machine in MATLAB.
| ELE311C  | Elements of Power Systems Lab Con |        |         |                     |               |                        |  |  |
|--|-----------------------------------|--------|---------|---------------------|---------------|------------------------|--|--|
| Semester   | L                                 | Т      | Р       | Contact             | Credits       | <b>Course Category</b> |  |  |
|  |                                   |        |         | Hours/Week          |               |                        |  |  |
| V  | 0                                 | 0      | 2       | 2                   | 1             | Professional Core      |  |  |
| Course Objectives: To analyze the performance of power system networks by              |                                   |        |         |                     |               |                        |  |  |
| conducting various experiments through hardware and software.                          |                                   |        |         |                     |               |                        |  |  |
| Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:                 |                                   |        |         |                     |               |                        |  |  |
| 1. Apply experimen   | tal va                            | lues t | to cal  | culate voltage droj | p, voltage re | gulation, efficiency,  |  |  |
| power, etc.  |                                   |        |         |                     |               |                        |  |  |
| 2. Analyze the perfe   | ormai                             | nce of | f trans | smission and distri | ibution lines | s and understand the   |  |  |
| ABCD parameter   | s of a                            | trans  | missi   | on line.            |               |                        |  |  |
| 3. Acquire knowledge of substation, various electrical equipment, high voltage testing |                                   |        |         |                     |               |                        |  |  |
| of electrical equipment, and flashover voltage testing of insulators.                  |                                   |        |         |                     |               |                        |  |  |
| 4. Design and validate DC and AC distribution systems.                                 |                                   |        |         |                     |               |                        |  |  |

**Course Title** 

5. Apply the properties of insulated cables to evaluate the parameters and to design the 1-phase and 3-phase cables for underground system.

#### **List of Experiments:**

**Course Code** 

- 1. To study different types of insulators.
- 2. Determine the potential distribution across different modules of a string of insulators with and without a guard ring.
- 3. To study different parts of an HT and LT cable.
- 4. To calculate the insulation resistance of a cable.
- 5. To determine the charging current of a cable.
- 6. To study different types of overhead conductors.
- 7. To determine the ABCD parameters of a transmission line.
- 8. To determine the voltage regulation and efficiency of a transmission line.
- 9. Demonstration of the Ferranti effect.
- 10. To design the AC distribution system
- 11. To determine the earth's resistance.

#### Simulation-based experiments:

- 1. To determine the transmission line parameters using MATLAB.
- 2. To determine the voltage regulation and efficiency of a transmission line using MATLAB.

**Type of Course** 

<b>Course Code</b>				Type of Course				
ECE319C	Mic	cropro	cesso	Core				
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>		
				Hours/Week				
V	0	0	2	2	1	Professional Core		

### **Course Objectives:**

To Study the Architecture of 8085, 8086 microprocessor, and 8051 microcontroller and the design aspects of I/O and Memory Interfacing circuits.

Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

- 1. Demonstrate the programming concepts of 8085/8086/8051 for efficient coding.
- 2. Show the interfacing of different peripherals with 8086/8051.
- 3. Analyze the output of different peripherals when programmed in different modes using 8086/8051.
- 4. Develop the interfacing circuits for different applications with appropriate peripherals.
- 5. Design 8086/8051-based system for various real-time applications.

### List of Experiments:

- 1. To study the architecture of 8085, 8086 & 8051 familiarization with its hardware, commands & operation of microprocessor
- 2. Programs for 16-bit arithmetic operations for 8086 (using Various Addressing Modes).
- 3. Program for sorting an array for 8086.
- 4. Program for string manipulations for 8086
- 5. Interfacing ADC and DAC to 8086
- 6. Interfacing to 8086 and programming to control stepper motor
- 7. Programming using arithmetic, logical and bit manipulation instructions of 8051.
- 8. Program and verify the Timer/Counter in 8051
- 9. Program and verify Interrupt handling in 8051
- 10. UART Operation in 8051
- 11. Interfacing LCD and keyboard to 8051
- 12. Develop any mini-project with processors.

6<sup>th</sup> Semester

Cours	le Code				Type of Course			
ELE	352C			Po	Core			
Sen	ester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	Course Category	
					Hours/Week			
7	٧I	3	1	0	4	4	Professional Core	
Course Objectives: To introduce students to the basic theory of power semiconductor								
devices and passive components, their practical applications in power electronics. To								
familiari	ze students w	ith th	e prin	ciples	s of operation, des	ign, and sy	nthesis of different	
power co	nversion circ	uits ar	nd the	ir app	lications.			
Course (	<b>Dutcomes:</b> At	fter st	udyin	g this	course, students w	ill be able t	0:	
1. U	nderstand the	chara	octeris	tics o	f power electronic	devices an	d the basic principle	
of	operation of	variou	ıs pov	ver-el	ectronic circuits.			
2. U	nderstand the	e fun	dame	ntal p	principles involve	d in the o	operation of power	
electronic switches and the different methods to control them.								
3. D	esign differen	t type	s of p	hase-	controlled single-p	hase and th	ree-phase converters	
al	ong with nec	essary	y prot	ective	e circuits for appl	ication in d	lifferent domains of	

Course Title

- engineering.
- 4. Design of DC-DC converter and inverter.

Course Code

5. Analyze the single-phase and three-phase step-up/step-down AC voltage controller

# **MODULE I**

Introduction to power electronics devices: Goals and objectives of power electronics, Characteristics and specifications of semiconductor power devices: Power Diode, Thyristors, Diac, Triac, GTO, MOSFET, IGBT, Characteristics of SCR, two-transistor analogy, triggering methods of SCR- R, RC and UJT firing circuits, di/dt and dv/dt protection of switches, Snubber circuits, SIC based switches and their drivers.

### **MODULE II**

AC-DC Converters (Rectifiers): AC-DC Converters: Single-phase half-wave and full-wave uncontrolled rectifiers, Single-phase half-wave, and full-wave thyristor rectifiers with different types of loads, Three-phase full-bridge thyristor rectifier with different types of loads, Concept of freewheeling, Controlled rectifier performance calculations.

# **MODULE III**

**DC-DC Converters (Choppers):** DC-DC converters: Fundamentals of DC-DC Converters, Buck Converter, Boost Converter and Buck-Boost Converter, Continuous and Discontinuous conduction mode of operations, DC-DC Converters design, Soft-Switched Converters.

# **MODULE IV**

DC-AC Converters (Inverters): DC-AC converters: Introduction, Principle of operation of voltage source inverters, Single phase inverters, square wave operation of the inverter, Principle of operation of three-phase bridge inverter with R and R-L loads, 180° conduction, 120° conduction,

T-ma of Comma

performance parameters of inverters, pulse width modulation (PWM), current source inverter (CSI).

### **MODULE V**

**AC-AC Converters:** AC-AC converters: Principle of on-off and phase control, single phase and three phase controllers with R and R-L loads. Principle of operation of cycloconverters, single phase to single phase step-up and step-down cycloconverters.

Text	Books:							
1.	M. H. Rashid, "Power electronics: circuits, devices, and applications", Pearson							
	Education India, 2009.							
2.	N. Mohan and T. M. Undeland, "Power Electronics: Converters, Applications and							
	Design", John Wiley & Sons, 2007.							
3.	P. S. Bimbhra, "Power Electronics", 4th edition, Khanna Publisher, India, 2018.							
Refer	Reference Books:							
1.	R W Erickson and D Makgimovic," Fundamental of Power Electronics" Springer,							
	2nd Edition, 2001.							
2.	Philip T. Krein, "Elements of Power Electronics" Oxford University Press -2004							
3.	M.S.J. Asghar, "Power Electronics", Prentice-Hall of India, 2004.							

Course Code				<b>Type of Course</b>			
ECE364C			Comr	Core			
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>	
				Hours/Week			
VI	3	0	0	3	3	Professional Core	
<b>Course Objectives:</b> This course aims to equip students with the necessary knowledge							
and skills to understan	d vari	lous n	nodul	ation techniques, d	ligital comn	nunication systems,	
and the fundamentals of	of opt	ical fi	ber co	ommunication.			
Course Outcomes: Af	fter st	udyin	g this	course, students w	vill be able t	0:	
1. Study basic principles of communication systems.							
2. Learn and analyze various analog modulation and demodulation schemes							
3. Understand the random processes and different sources and classification of noise							

- affecting the communication system.4. Understand various reception techniques and the performance analysis of different radio receivers in the presence of noise.
- 5. Have knowledge of digital communication and digital modulation techniques.

### **MODULE I**

**Amplitude modulation** (**AM**): Definition, AM modulation index, Spectrum of AM signal, Power analysis of AM signal, Standard AM generation and detection, Introduction to DSB/SC, SSB/SC and VSB AM signals, Frequency division multiplexing.

### **MODULE II**

**Angle modulation:** Basic definition, Generation, and detection of FM waves, Bandwidth of FM signal, Narrow band and broad band FM signal.

#### MODULE III

**Digital Communication Systems:** Elements of digital communication systems, Advantages of digital communication systems, Elements of PCM: Sampling, Quantization and Coding, Differential PCM systems (DPCM), Delta modulation, adaptive delta modulation.

#### **MODULE IV**

**Pulse Modulation (PM):** Pulse modulation Techniques-Pulse Amplitude modulation (PAM), Pulse Position Modulation(PPM), Pulse Width Modulation (PWM), the definition of noise, Types, and Sources of noise, signal-to-noise ratio, Noise comparison of AM, FM, and digital communication systems.

### **MODULE V**

**Digital Modulation & Optical Fibre Communication:** Introduction to basic digital modulation techniques (ASK, FSK, PSK, QAM), Introduction to Optical Fiber Communication: Block diagram of optical fiber communication system, Advantages of optical fiber communication, Principal components of an optical fiber communication system.

Text	Books:							
1.	Modern Analog and Digital Communication System by B. P. Lathi, Oxford							
2.	Communication System by Simon Hykin, 4th Edition, Wiley Publishers.							
Refe	Reference Books:							
1.	Principles of Communication System, Taub and Schilling, McGraw Hill, 3rd Ed.							
2.	Communication system; Analog and Digital, Sanjay Sharma.							
3.	Data Communication by Stalling.							

Course Code				Type of Course				
ELE357C			Powe	er System Analysis	3	Core		
Semester	L	Т	P	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>		
				Hours/Week				
VI	3	1	0	4	4	Professional Core		
<b>Course Objectives:</b> To develop an understanding about the techniques used for calculation of various quantities under various faults. To train the students to analyze the								
Course Outcomest A	arious ftor at	<u>aistu</u>	rbanc	es and to have load	u llow calcu	lations.		
<ul> <li>Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:</li> <li>1. Understand the representation of power system components and gain knowledge of symmetrical components.</li> </ul>								
2. Understand the categorization of faults and analyze the symmetrical and unsymmetrical faults in a power system.								
3. Apply load flow	3. Apply load flow techniques for the operation and planning of the power system.							
4. Analysis of the instability condi	<ol> <li>Analysis of the behavior of the power system under transient and steady-state instability conditions and application of improvement techniques.</li> </ol>							

5. Gain knowledge of wave equation of transmission line and analyze the behavior of travelling waves under different line loadings for the protection of equipment.

#### MODULE I

**Representation of Power System:** Single line diagram, impedance and reactance diagram, per unit system, Advantages of per unit system, Changing the base of per unit quantities, Transients in simple circuits, Three-phase short circuit on an alternator, Re-striking Voltage after removal of short circuit.

#### **MODULE II**

**Traveling Waves:** Travelling waves on transmission lines: Open-end line, Short-circuited line, Line terminated through a resistance and characteristic impedance, Line connected to a cable, Bewley lattice diagrams. Faults, Types of faults: Symmetrical & Unsymmetrical faults, Analysis of Symmetrical faults, Short circuit capacity of a circuit breaker, Current limiting reactors.

#### MODULE III

**Fault Analysis:** Symmetrical components of a three-phase system, Three-phase power in terms of symmetrical components, Sequence impedances, Sequence network equations, Calculation of fault currents for unsymmetrical faults: Single Line to Ground, Line-to-Line, Double Line to Ground faults and for symmetrical 3-phase balanced faults, Open conductor faults.

#### **MODULE IV**

**Load Flow Analysis:** Introduction, Bus classifications, Nodal admittance matrix (Ybus), Development of load flow equations. Load flow solution using Gauss-Seidel and Newton-Raphson method, Approximation to N-R method, Fast decoupled solution for load flow equations, Calculation of line flows and line losses.

### **MODULE V**

**Power System Stability:** Introduction, Transient, and Steady State stability, Power Angle Equation, Swing Equation, Equal Area Criterion of Stability, Critical clearing angle, Factors affecting transient stability, Introduction to various methods of voltage control, Introduction to Active and Reactive power control.

Text	Books:							
1.	Power System Analysis, J. J. Grainger and W.D Stevenson McGraw-Hill.							
2.	Electric Power Systems, C. L. Wadhwa, New Age International.							
Refe	Reference Books:							
1.	Power System Engineering, Nagrath and Kothari, Tata McGraw-Hill.							
2.	Transmission and Distribution of Electrical Energy, H.Cotton.							
3.	Power System Analysis, A. R. Bergen and V. Vittal, Pearson Education Inc.							
4.	Electric Power Systems, B. M. Weedy, B. J. Cory, N. Jenkins, J. Ekanayake and G.							
	Strbac, Wiley.							

<b>Course Code</b>	Course Title					<b>Type of Course</b>
ELE358C		(	Cont	rol Systems Desig	<u></u> n	Core
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>
				Hours/Week		
VI	2	0	2	4	3	Professional Core
Course Objectives: T	his c	ours	e cov	vers control desig	n techniqu	es such as root locus
techniques, frequency	resp	onse	e, st	ate-space method	ls, and dig	gital control design.
Through practical lab	exer	cises	in 1	MATLAB, studer	nts learn to	design and analyze
control systems effective	vely.					
Course Outcomes: A	fter s	tudy	ing t	his course, studen	ts will be a	ble to:
1. Define the object	ctives	s of c	ontr	ol system design f	or continue	ous-time and discrete-
time systems.						
2. Apply Root Loc	cus te	chni	ques	to design and ana	lyze contro	ol system stability and
performance.						
3. Analyze and int	erpre	t Bo	de pl	ots and Nyquist di	agrams to a	ssess system stability
and frequency r	espoi	nse c	hara	cteristics.		
4. Use frequency	respo	nse	techi	niques to Analyze	and design	n compensators, such
as cascade Lead	l, cas	cade	Lag	, Lead-Lag, and P	ID controll	ers.
5. Analyze and de	sign	cont	rol s	ystems using state	e-space me	thods, including pole
placement, state	e feed	lbacl	k, an	d observer-based o	control.	

# **MODULE I**

**Introduction to Design via Root Locus Techniques:** Design objectives; Introduction to design and compensation; The design process; Computer-aided design; Defining the Root Locus; Properties of Root locus; Sketching the Root Locus; Root locus for positive-feedback systems; Design using Root locus techniques; Lead-Lag compensation, Designing PID controllers using Root locus methods.

<u>Lab exercises:</u> Root Locus visualization in MATLAB, Pole-Zero plot, Effect of pole and zero on root locus; Designing compensator using MATLAB's Control System Toolbox.

# **MODULE II**

**Frequency Response Techniques and Stability:** Frequency response of LTI systems; Stability and relative stability in frequency domain Asymptotic approximations; Bode plots and their use; Gain margin and Phase margin via Bode plots; Development of Nyquist Stability Criterion; Selected illustrative Nyquist plots; Stability via Nyquist Diagram.

<u>Lab exercises</u>: Sketching Bode and Nyquist plots in MATLAB; Frequency response measurement of LTI systems in MATLAB.

# **MODULE III**

**Design via Frequency Response:** Performance specifications on system frequency response; Transient response via gain adjustment; Reshaping the Bode plot; Cascade Lead compensation, Cascade Lag compensation; Lead-Lag compensation; Cascade Proportional Integral Derivative (PID) compensation in the frequency domain;

<u>Lab exercises</u>: PID tuning guides and automatic tuning in MATLAB; Compensation design using Bode plots in MATLAB; System identification from frequency domain data.

### **MODULE IV**

**Design via State Space:** Control System Design using state variable methods; State variable feedback structure; Pole placement design using state feedback; Necessary and sufficient conditions for arbitrary pole placement; State regulator design; Servo design; Limitations of state feedback; State feedback with Integral control; Observers, open loop observer, and the Luenberger observer, Full order and reduced order observers.

<u>Lab exercises</u>: Defining state-space models in MATLAB; Pole placement in MATLAB; Designing full-order and reduced-order observers in MATLAB.

#### **MODULE V**

**Introduction to Digital Control Design:** State-space models of discrete systems, Controllability and Observability analysis of discrete systems, Design of Discrete PID Controller, Design of Discrete-time state feedback controllers.

<u>Lab exercises:</u> Defining discrete systems in MATLAB; finding observability and controllability of a discrete system in MATLAB.

Text	Books:									
1.	Digital Control and State Variable Methods, M. Gopal, Tata McGraw-Hill									
	Publishing Company Limited.									
2.	Control Systems Engineering, Franklin & Power, Prentice Hall India.									
3.	Computer-Aided Control Systems Design, Cheng Siong Chin, CRC Press, 2013.									
Refe	rence Books:									
1.	Linear Control System Analysis, John J. D'Azzo & Constantine H. Houpis, Marcel									
	Dekker Inc. 5 <sup>th</sup> edition.									
Onlir	Online Resources:									
1.	Control Engineering by Prof. M. Gopal, IIT Delhi									
	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108102043									
2.	Creation and Analysis of State Space MATLAB, Part I									
	https://in.mathworks.com/videos/state-space-models-part-1-creation-and-analysis-									
	100815.html?s_eid=PSM_15028									
3.	Control Design using State Space MATLAB, Part II									
	https://in.mathworks.com/videos/state-space-models-part-2-control-design-									
	<u>100816.html?s_eid=PSM_15028</u>									

<b>Course Code</b>				<b>Type of Course</b>			
ELE359C			Pow		Core		
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>	
				Hours/Week			
VI	0	0	2	2	1	Professional Core	
Course Objectives: To expose students to operation and characteristics of power							
semiconductor devices	s and	passi	ive co	omponents, their j	practical ap	plication in power	
electronics. To provide practical exposure to operating principles, design and synthesis							
of different power elec	tronic	conv	verters	5.			
Course Outcomes: Af	ter st	udyin	g this	course, students w	ill be able t	0:	
1. Analyze the ch	aracte	eristic	s of	thyristors along w	with their th	riggering and firing	
circuits.							
2. Examine the full	and	half-b	ridge	converters with R	and R-L loa	ad.	
3. Analyze the performance of step-up and step-down chopper with various switching							
circuits.							
4. Analyze the perf	forma	nce of	f a PV	VM bridge inverte	r using IGB	T as a switch with R	
and R-L load.							
5. Analyze the per	forma	nce c	of an A	AC voltage contro	ller (with R	and R-L load), and	

cycloconverter

#### List of Experiments:

- 1. To study V-I characteristics of Power MOSFET and IGBT.
- 2. To study V-I characteristics of SCR and measure latching and holding currents.
- 3. To study of R, RC half wave, and RC full wave triggering Methods of SCR.
- 4. To study UJT trigger circuit for half wave and full wave control.
- 5. Realization of single-phase half-wave and full-wave uncontrolled rectifiers with and without a filter at different loads.
- 6. To study SCR-based controlled rectifiers with different types of loads.
- 7. To study 3-phase fully controlled rectifiers with different types of loads.
- 8. To study step-up and step-down DC-DC converters.
- 9. To study the operation of single-phase full-bridge inverter.
- 10. To study the operation of 3-Phase Voltage Source Inverter (VSI).
- 11. To study the operation of single-phase AC voltage controller and waveform analysis.
- 12. To study the operation of step up and step down Cycloconverter for different types of loads.

<b>Course Code</b>				<b>Course Title</b>	Type of Course				
ELE362C				Tinkering Lab	Core				
Semester	L	Т	P	Contact	Course Category				
				Hours/Week					
VI	0	0	2	2	1	Professional Core			
<b>Course Objectives:</b> The Tinkering Lab course aims to provide students with hands-on									
and projects involving circuits, sensors, and embedded systems like Arduino. Through									
lab experiments, stude	nts	desi	gn s	ystems of their ov	wn interest a	nd desire to enhance			

their problem-solving skills.

Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

- 1. Understand and demonstrate basic principles and concepts related to breadboard circuits, and embedded systems.
- 2. Understand and demonstrate basic principles related to simulation software.
- 3. Apply domain knowledge in implementing basic engineering designs.
- 4. Evaluate the feasibility, effectiveness, and efficiency of the design solution, considering factors such as cost, resources, and user requirements.
- 5. Create innovative solutions by implementing their unique design ideas individually and in team-based projects.

# Theory for the lab

Overview of course objectives, expectations, and safety guidelines; Introduction to design thinking and the engineering design process; Familiarization with lab equipment, tools, and software platforms; Introduction to breadboard circuits and components; Guided projects involving basic electronic circuits, such as LED blinking, motor control, and sensor interfacing; Introduction to embedded systems: Arduino and its programming.

# Sample Lab Experiments:

- 1. *Designing linear systems*: To design a prototype of second-order systems using active or passive components with adjustable time response characteristics.
- 2. *Designing a Weather Station*: To create a compact weather monitoring system using Arduino to measure temperature, humidity, and light intensity.
- 3. *Designing an overvoltage and under voltage trip circuit*: Design a trip circuit that protects sensitive loads against over and under voltage.
- 4. Designing a Heart Rate Monitor: Using a pulse sensor, create a heart rate monitor.
- 5. Designing a Digital Spirit Level: Objective: Build a digital level using an accelerometer.
- 6. *Designing Distance Measuring Device*: Develop a distance-measuring device using an ultrasonic sensor and display the results on an LCD. Compare the results with an actual measuring tape.
- 7. *Designing and realizing Digital Control:* To Design a digital PI controller using an Arduino Board and implement it in a temperature control system.
- 8. *Designing rectifier circuits*: To design half-wave and full-wave rectifiers on a breadboard and MATLAB and compare and comment on both results.
- 9. *Designing a four-quadrant operation circuit for a DC Motor*: To design a four-quadrant circuit for speed and direction control of a DC motor.
- 10. *Designing an ADC converter:* Convert an analog voltage into digital values using an ADC

on a microcontroller.

11. *Designing a wireless power transfer system:* Develop a device for wireless power transfer to charge batteries that cannot be connected electrically, such as pacemakers.

<b>Course Code</b>				Type of Course					
ELE360C		Po	ower S	Core					
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>			
				Hours/Week					
VI	0	0	2	2	1	Professional Core			

**Course Objectives:** Learn the techniques for calculating positive, negative, and zero sequence reactances of synchronous machines and transmission lines. Learn to perform symmetrical and unsymmetrical fault analysis in power systems using simulation tools.

Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

- 1. Determine the positive, negative, and zero sequence reactance of a synchronous machine and understand its role in unbalanced fault scenarios.
- 2. Measure and analyze positive, negative, and zero sequence impedances and currents in transmission lines to evaluate system performance during faults.
- 3. Perform a single line-to-ground fault on a transmission line, observe the effects, and interpret the fault analysis results.
- 4. Conduct a line-to-line fault on a transmission line and analyze the outcomes to comprehend fault behavior in different scenarios.
- 5. Simulate and calculate sub-transient, transient, and steady-state short circuit currents in an alternator to assess its dynamic response during faults.

### List of Experiments:

- 1. To calculate the positive sequence reactance of the synchronous machine.
- 2. To calculate the negative sequence reactance of the synchronous machine.
- 3. To calculate the zero-sequence reactance of a synchronous machine.
- 4. Measurement of positive, negative, and zero sequence impedance and currents of the transmission line.
- 5. To perform the single line to ground fault on the transmission line.
- 6. To perform the line-to-line fault on the transmission line.

# Simulation-based experiments:

- 1. To obtain the sub-transient, transient, and steady-state short circuit current on an alternator.
- 2. Ybus analysis.
- 3. To perform symmetrical fault analysis in a power system.
- 4. To perform un-symmetrical fault analysis in a power system.

<b>Course Code</b>				<b>Type of Course</b>						
ELE361A		In	dustri	Core						
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>				
				Hours/Week						
VI	0	0	0	-	0	Professional Core				

**Course Objectives:** To understand use of advanced tools and techniques encountered during industrial training and visit. Interact with industrial personnel and follow engineering practices and discipline prescribed in industry. Develop awareness about general workplace behaviour and build interpersonal and team skills. Prepare professional work reports and presentations.

Course Outcomes: After completing the industrial training, students will be able to:

- 1. Relate, apply and adapt relevant knowledge, concepts and theories within an industrial organization, practice and ethics.
- 2. Understand how to work in actual industry environment
- 3. To identify promising new directions of various cutting-edge technologies
- 4. Evaluate the severity and consequences of the problems in the organisation and to take steps to address the problem.
- 5. Achieve skill to write technical documents and deliver oral presentation of the completed project, which in turn shall develop his communication skills.

7<sup>th</sup> Semester

<b>Course Code</b>				<b>Type of Course</b>				
ELE401C			E	Core				
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>		
				Hours/Week				
VII	3	1	0	4	4	Professional Core		
<b>Course Objectives:</b>								
The course aims to acquaint students with power conversion systems employing electric								
drives for industrial nee	eds, c	overi	ng ele	ectric motor operat	ion, design,	and applications. It		
establishes a foundatio	n for	asses	sing i	industrial drive pe	rformance,	considering factors		
like energy efficiency.	pow	er au	ality.	economic justific	ation. enviro	onmental concerns.		
and practical viability	F ···	- 1-		J		,		
Course Outcomes: At	tor of	udvin	a this	course students y	vill be able t	0:		
Course Outcomes. Al		uuym	g uns	course, students v	viii de able t	0.		
1. Understand the	1. Understand the characteristics of power electronic devices, the basic principle of							
electric drives, and the fundamentals of drive dynamics.								
2. Analyze the cor	ncepts	s of R	ectifie	ers and Choppers f	fed to DC dr	ives.		
3. Design open-loop and close-loop control of DC drives.								

- 4. Learn and analyze different steady-state speed control methods for Induction motors and understand the closed-loop block diagrams for different methods.
- 5. Get introduced to synchronous motors and special motor drives.

# **MODULE I**

**Introduction to Electric Drives:** Definition of Electric Drive, Types of Loads, Components of load toques, Fundamental torque equations, Equivalent value of drive parameters for loads with rotational and translational motion. Determination of moment of inertia, Steady state stability, Transient stability, Multi-quadrant operation of drives, and Load equalization.

# MODULE II

**DC Motor Drives:** Chopper fed DC motor for speed control, Motoring, and regeneration operation of chopper-fed separately-excited DC Motor Drive, Chopper-fed series motor drive, dynamic braking, regenerative braking, Composite braking, two quadrants and four quadrant operations of chopper-fed DC Motor Drives.

# **MODULE III**

**Controller Design for DC Motor Drives:** Control structure of DC drive, inner current loop and outer speed loop, dynamic model of DC motor – dynamic equations and transfer functions, modeling of the chopper as gain with switching delay, the plant transfer function for controller design, speed controller specification and design.

#### **MODULE IV**

**Induction Motor Drives:** Review of induction motor equivalent circuit and torque-speed characteristic, variation of torque-speed curve with (i) applied voltage, (ii) applied frequency, and (iii) applied voltage and frequency, static rotor resistance control of 3-phase slip ring Induction Motor, V/f control of induction motor, Analysis of VSI and CSI fed induction motor drive, Slip power recovery-Static Scherbius and Cramer drives.

### **MODULE V**

**Synchronous Motor and Special Motor Drives:** Variable frequency control, self-control, Voltage source inverter fed synchronous motor drive, Brushless DC Motor, Switched Reduction Motor Drives, Introduction to Solar and Battery Powered Drive.

Textl	books:
1.	G. K. Dubey, "Fundamentals of Electrical Drives," Narosa Publishing House, New
	Delhi, 2nd edition,2001.
2.	Vedam Subramanyam, Electric Drives Concepts and Applications, Tata McGraw
	Hill Education Private Limited, 2nd edition, 2011
3.	M. H. Rashid, "Power electronics: circuits, devices, and applications," Pearson
	Education India, 2009.
4.	P.S. Bimbhra, "Power Electronics", 4th edition, Khanna Publisher, India, 2018.
Refe	rence Books:
1.	Power Electronics and A.C Drives by B.K. Bose
2.	R. Krishnan, "Electric Motor Drives: Modeling, Analysis and Control", Prentice
	Hall, 2001
3.	W. Leonhard, "Control of Electric Drives," Springer Science & Business Media,
	2001.
Web	Resources:
	Video course on "Fundamentals of Electrical Drives" by Prof. Shyama Prasad Das
	IITK, available on NPTEL at https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/104/108104140/#

Course Code			С	ourse Title	Type of Course			
ELE407C		Intro	luctio	n to Machine Le	Core			
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>		
				Hours/Week				
VII	2	0	2	4	3	Professional Core		
Course Objectives:	This of	course	e prov	vides a compreh	ensive inti	oduction to machine		
learning fundamental	s. It c	overs	topic	s such as superv	vised and u	insupervised learning		
algorithms, neural ne	etwor	ks, ar	nd dee	ep learning and	their prac	ctical applications in		
electrical engineering	, incl	uding	load	forecasting and	fault detec	tion. Through hands-		
on lab exercises utili	izing	Pytho	on lib	raries like sciki	t-learn and	d TensorFlow/Keras,		
students gain practica	al exp	erien	ce in	implementing n	nachine lea	arning techniques for		
real-world electrical	engi	ineeri	ng pi	roblems, enhan	cing their	data analysis and		
modeling skills.								
Course Outcomes: A	fter st	udyin	g this	course, student	s will be a	ble to:		
1. Describe the cone	cepts	and te	ermin	ology related to	machine le	earning.		
2. Apply various l	earniı	ng alg	gorith	ms, such as lin	near regre	ssion and stochastic		
gradient descent,	to so	lve m	achin	e learning proble	ems.			
3. Evaluate the performance and limitations of supervised and unsupervised learning								
algorithms.		1			1			
4. Design and build	mach	iine le	arnin	ig models, includ	ung recuri	ent neural networks.		
5. Evaluate the application of machine learning in electrical engineering, such as								

5. Evaluate the application of machine learning in electrical engineering, such as solar and wind forecasting.

# **MODULE I**

### **Foundations of Machine Learning**

Introduction to Machine Learning; definition, motivation, role, and need of machine learning in Electrical Engineering; types of machine learning (supervised, unsupervised, reinforcement learning, historical perspective of machine learning and its implications; how machine learning differs from pure optimization.

### Lab exercises:

- To define tensors in Python.
- To learn fundamental packages like NumPy, SciPy, Scikit-learn, Tensorflow/Keras, and Matplotlib.
- To import datasets and apply preprocessing in scikit-learn.
- To compare the effect of different scalers on data with outliers.

# **MODULE II**

# **Supervised Learning Algorithms**

Linear regression, feature selection, overfitting, and underfitting; hyperparameters and validation sets; estimators, bias and variance; maximum likelihood estimation, Bayesian statistics, stochastic gradient descent algorithm; backpropagation; k-Nearest neighbors, decision trees and random forest.

Lab exercises:

- Using scikit-learn to implement a simple linear regression model to predict the electricity demand for specific periods from historical data.
- Use scikit-learn to build a decision tree classifier to categorize data into multiple classes.
- To use k-nearest neighbors to group data into distinct clusters based on their similarities.

# **MODULE III**

### **Unsupervised Learning Algorithms**

Overview of unsupervised learning and its applications; clustering vs. dimensionality reduction; k-means clustering theory; introduction to principal component analysis (PCA), the intuition behind PCA and its applications; introduction to Gaussian mixture models (GMMs); autoencoders; introduction to anomaly detection;

Lab exercises:

- To implement PCA in scikit-learn to reduce the dimensionality of a dataset and visualize the results.
- To implement an anomaly detection algorithm using scikit-learn to identify outliers in a dataset.
- To define and implement an autoencoder model in TensorFlow to reconstruct input data.

# MODULE IV

# Neural Networks and Deep Learning

Introduction to Neural Networks; basic concepts; activation functions and feedforward networks; deep neural networks; Convolutional neural networks (CNNs); Recurrent neural networks (RNNs), bidirectional RNNs, deep recurrent networks, introduction to long short-term memory (LSTM) and other gated RNNs.

Lab exercises:

- To implement a simple feedforward neural network in TensorFlow to solve a classification problem.
- To build a CNN using TensorFlow to classify images from a dataset like CIFAR-10 or MNIST. Train the network on the dataset, visualize the learned filters, and evaluate the models' performance.
- Create an RNN using LSTM cells in TensorFlow to generate text character by character.

# **MODULE V**

# Machine Learning Applications in Electrical Engineering

How machine learning can be helpful in Electrical Engineering. Introduction to load forecasting problem; Fault detection in power systems; public datasets.

Lab exercises:

• Use LSTM with TensorFlow/Keras to predict solar and wind generation based on publicly

Department of Electrical Engineering, Islamic University of Science and Technology

available datasets.

- Create a simple linear regression model using scikit-learn to predict the energy consumption in buildings based on publicly available energy consumption and relevant features in a dataset.
- To implement an autoencoder using TensorFlow/Keras to detect electrical equipment sensor data faults.

Text	Books:
1.	Deep learning, Ian Goodfellow, Yoshua Bengio, Aaron Courville, MIT Press, 2016
2.	Deep learning with Python, Francois Chollet, Manning, 2017.
Onlir	ne Resources:
1.	Introduction to Machine Learning, MIT OCW 2023
	http://introtodeeplearning.com/
2.	Machine Learning and Deep Learning: Fundamentals and Application by Prof. M.
	K. Bhuyan, IIT Guwahati
	https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc23_ee87/preview

Course Code				Type of Course				
ELE410C		S	Switch	Core				
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>		
				Hours/Week				
VII	3	1	0	4	4	Professional Core		
<b>Course Objective:</b> The main objective of this subject is to understand and know the construction and working of different relays and protection schemes for the protection of different components/Equipment's of the power system from different types of faults and abnormalities								
<b>Course Outcomes (COs):</b> After successfully finishing the course, students should possess								
the capability to:	the capability to:							
1. Remember the protection princ	1. Remember the purposes of protection in relation to major types of relays and protection principles.							
2. Understand the different relay principles on the basis of their characteristics and constructions.								
3. Apply the differ	ent pr	otecti	on scl	hemes used for the	protection of	of transmission lines,		
feeders, and bus	s bars.							
4. Apply the various types of fault and protection schemes used for the protection of transformers, generators, and motors.								
5. Understand the	const	ructio	n, wo	rking and rating ca	apabilities o	f different types of		
circuit breakers	for ec	luipm	ent ar	nd transmission line	e protection	•		

#### **MODULE I**

**Introduction to Protection System:** Introduction to protection system and its elements, functions of protective relaying, protective zones, primary and backup protection, desirable qualities of protective relaying, basic terminology, Difference between a metering CT and Protection CT, Potential Transformer. Electromagnetic Relays: Classification of Electromagnetic attracted and induction type overcurrent relays, induction cup type directional relay, Balanced beam type differential relay design considerations of electromagnetic relay.

#### **MODULE II**

**Static and Numerical Relays:** Introduction to static relays, Amplitude and phase comparators, Duality between Amplitude and Phase Comparator, realization of different time-current characteristics of an over-current static relays, Synthesis of impedance relays using static comparators, Development of an electronic circuit for implementing a Cosine phase comparator, Comparison with electromagnetic relay, Basics of Numerical Relays. Hardware Block Diagram, Advantages of Numerical Relays.

### MODULE III

**Protection of Transmission Line and Feeders:** Over current protection of radial feeders, Protection of Parallel and ring mains feeders, Universal torque equation and characteristics of different distance relays, Comparison between distance relays, protection of three phase

transmission line for phase and ground fault, three stepped distance protection, carrier current protection, differential protection of bus-bar, High Impedance bus-bar protection, Lightening Arrester and surge diverter

#### **MODULE IV**

**Electrical Equipment Protection:** Overcurrent Protection, Percentage differential protection of transformer, Percentage differential relay with harmonic restrained (inrush phenomenon), High resistance ground faults in transformer, inter-turn faults, incipient faults in transformer (Buchholz Relay), Protection against over fluxing. Generator Protection and Motor: Failure of prime mover, Failure of field, over-current, over speed, over-voltage, Negative Phase Sequence Protection, stator winding faults (phase to ground, phase to phase, inter-turn fault between same phases). Motor abnormal operating condition due to failure of electrical supply and mechanical parts.

### **MODULE V**

**Circuit Breakers:** Circuit Breaking: Properties of arc, arc extinction theories, re-striking voltage transient, current chopping, resistance switching, capacitive current interruption, short line interruption, circuit breaker ratings, constructional features and operation of Air Blast, SF6, Vacuum and D. C. circuit breakers.

Text	Books:					
1.	Power System Protection and Switchgear by B. Ravindranath and M. Chander, New					
	Age International Publishers.					
2.	Fundamentals of Power System Protection by Bhidhe and Paithankar, PHI.					
Reference Books:						
1.	Art and Science of Protective Relaying by Mason, Wiley Publishers.					
2.	Protective relaying, Principles and Applications by J. L Black Burn					
3.	Computer Relaying for Power Systems, by A.G. Phadke and J.S Thorp, Wiley					
	India.					

Course Code			C	Course Title	Type of Course			
DMS4EEC	P	roject	Man	agement and Rej	Core			
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	Course Category		
				Hours/Week				
VII	3	0	0	3	3	Humanities & Social		
						Sciences		
<b>Course Objectives:</b> This course is aimed at introducing the primary concepts of project								
management & evalua	tion.	The c	ourse	e will also equip	students w	vith the fundamentals of		
organizational behavio	or to e	effecti	vely	manage human i	resources i	n an organization.		
Course Outcomes: A	fter s	tudyir	ng thi	s course, student	ts will be a	ble to:		
1. Understand the f	funda	menta	l con	cepts of project	idea gener	ation and screening.		
2. Analyze the fina	2. Analyze the financial feasibility of a project using appropriate techniques.							
3. Identify the behavioral dimension of project initiation, execution, and completion.								
4. Apply network analysis for efficient scheduling of project activities.								

5. Monitor project implementation, rectify deviations, and communicate reports.

# **MODULE I**

**Project Management Foundation:** Definition of a project; Production vs. Operations; Necessity of project management, Project life cycles; Overview of project idea generation and screening; Phases of project management; Market, technical, financial, economic & ecological analysis; Role of project management; Project management in various organization structures.

### **MODULE II**

**Capital Budgeting:** Capital Budgeting- concepts, significance, and process; Project screening techniques; Discounting & Non-discounting techniques; Payback period, accounting rate of return, Profitability index, Discounted payback period, Net present value, Internal rate of return.

### **MODULE III**

**Organization Behavior:** Effective project team; Stages of team building & growth (forming, storming, norming & performing); Team dynamics, Conflicts, and negotiations; Techniques of negotiation; Leadership- theories and styles.

#### **MODULE IV**

**Network Analysis:** Network analysis- concept & significance; Critical Path Method (CPM), Construction of network diagram; Forward & backward path (calculation of float); Resource loading and leveling; Program Evaluation & Review Technique (PERT).

# **MODULE V**

**Project Monitoring and Controlling**: Project monitoring and controlling cycle, Information needs and reporting, engaging with all stakeholders of the projects, communication and project meetings, ethics in projects, Multicultural and virtual projects.

Text Books:							
1.	Organizational Behaviour, Stephen P. Robbins, Pearson Publication.						
2.	Project Management, Prasanna Chandra, McGraw Hill.						
3.	Quantitative Techniques in Management, N.D. Vohra, McGraw Hill.						
4.	Financial Management I. M. Pandey, Vikas Publications.						

<b>Course Code</b>				Type of Course					
ELE409C			Eleo	Core					
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>			
				Hours/Week					
VII	0	0	2	2	1	Professional Core			

### **Course Objectives:**

This course aims to provide students with hands-on experience and practical knowledge related to electrical drives and their applications. The course objective is to familiarize students with various types of electric motors, control techniques, and associated equipment used in modern industrial and commercial settings.

Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

- 1. Differentiate the testing of firing circuits in three phase-controlled bridge converters.
- 2. Examine the operation of three-phase fully and half-controlled converters for different types of loads experimentally.
- 3. Demonstrate the speed control methods of AC & DC motors.
- 4. Illustrate operation and analysis of different converters with reference to control strategy.
- 5. Analyze power quality aspects of three-phase controlled converters by calculating different parameters for different loads.

### List of Experiments:

- 1. Control the speed of a DC motor using a Single-phase full-controlled bridge converter. Plot armature voltage versus speed characteristic.
- 2. Control the speed of a DC motor using a 3-phase full-controlled bridge converter. Plot armature voltage versus speed characteristic
- 3. To perform the speed control of the DC motor using Chopper.
- 4. Study of a four-quadrant separately excited DC motor drive
- 5. Control speed of a Single-phase induction motor in variable stator voltage mode using single-phase AC voltage regulator.
- 6. To perform the speed control test on the slip ring induction motor by rotor resistance control method.
- 7. Study of PWM Inverter fed three-phase Induction Motor Speed Control
- 8. Study of V/f control operation of three-phase induction motor drive.
- 9. Study of permanent magnet synchronous motor drive fed by PWM Inverter.
- 10. Open loop and closed loop control of BLDC motor.

<b>Course Code</b>				<b>Type of Course</b>					
ELE411C		Sw	itchge	Core					
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>			
				Hours/Week					
VII	0	0	2	2	1	Professional Core			

**Course Objective:** The main objective of this lab is to understand and to know the construction and working of different relays and protection schemes for the protection of different components/Equipment's of the power system from different types of faults and abnormalities.

**Course Outcomes (COs):** After successfully completing this lab course, students should possess the capability to:

- 1. Understand the various internal parts of the Electromagnetic relays used in the power system.
- 2. Analyse the different time-current characteristics of the over-current relays.
- 3. Understand the pickup or threshold value of the over and under-voltage relays.
- 4. Apply the primary and backup protection schemes along with the different protection schemes applied for feeder protection using static relays.
- 5. Apply differential protection schemes for various types of faults for the protection of transformers, generators, and motors with the help of numerical relays.

# List of Experiments:

- 1. To analyze the different parts of armature attracted and induction disc type relay (electromechanical type).
- 2. To plot the time-current characteristics of induction disc-type overcurrent relays.
- 3. To observe the pickup value of an armature-attracted instantaneous type overvoltage relay.
- 4. To observe the pickup value of an armature attracted instantaneous type under voltage relay.
- 5. To note down the operating time of the primary and backup protection of the radial feeder using an over-current static relay.
- 6. To analyze the time-graded and current-graded overcurrent protection system of radial feeder using static over current relay.
- 7. To understand the working of gas actuated Buchholz relay for the protection of incipient faults of a transformer.
- 8. To understand the percentage differential relay using Numerical Relay.
- 9. To apply the percentage differential protection scheme for the protection of a single-phase transformer using a Numerical Relay.
- 10. To understand the working and operation of air circuit breakers.

Course Code				Type of Course			
ELE408C			P	Core			
Semester	L	L T P Contact Credits				<b>Course Category</b>	
				Hours/Week			
7 <sup>th</sup>	0	0	4	4	2	Professional Core	
<b>Course Objectives:</b> To explore contemporary research issues and to perform literature survey on recent developments in a selected problem domain. Manage the work with team members and to workout with the strategies to find a solution addressing the problem.							
Course Outcomes: After completing the minor project, students will be able to:							
1. Perform literature survey to explore various methodologies.							
2. Demonstrate a sound technical knowledge of their selected project topic.							
3. Undertake problem identification, formulation and solution by considering ethical responsibility.							
4. Design engineering solutions to complex problems utilizing as system approach.							

5. Write technical report of the project apart from developing a presentation.

8<sup>th</sup> Semester

Department of Electrical Engineering, Islamic University of Science and Technology

<b>Course Code</b>				<b>Type of Course</b>			
ELE451C			P	Core			
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>	
				Hours/Week			
VIII	0	0	16	16	8	Professional Core	

**Course Objectives:** To inculcate the ability to synthesize the results of the detailed analytical studies conducted, lay down validity and design criteria, interpret the result for application to the problem, develop the concept and detailed design solution and to effectively communicate the project rationale.

Course Outcomes: After completing the major project, students will be able to:

- 1. Perform literature survey and identify the gaps to select an appropriate problem.
- 2. Analyze the design using modern tools for appropriate solutions.
- 3. Evaluate and critically assess the results for design specification.
- 4. Design and implement the solution with simulation and/or prototype model and develop further knowledge and competency.
- 5. Write technical report, journal/conference articles, patent filing and deliver oral presentations.

<b>Course Code</b>				Type of Course		
ELE452A		In	ternsh	Core		
Semester	L	Т	P	Contact	Credits	Course Category
				Hours/Week		
VIII	0	0	0	-	0	Professional Core

**Course Objectives:** To comprehend the application of advanced tools and techniques prevalent in the industrial setting. Engaging with industrial personnel, adhering to established engineering practices, and maintaining discipline as dictated by industry standards. Awareness of general workplace behaviour while honing interpersonal and team skills. To compile professional work reports and deliver presentations, fostering the development of effective communication and presentation abilities crucial for success in the professional realm.

Course Outcomes: After completing the internship, students will be able to:

- 1. Demonstrate an enhanced level of technical proficiency in the specific field of their internship, showcasing a deep understanding of relevant tools, technologies, and methodologies.
- 2. Exposure to real-world industry practices, adapt to the dynamic nature of the professional environment, and effectively apply theoretical knowledge to practical scenarios.
- 3. Development of effective communication skills, enabling the student to articulate ideas, collaborate with team members, and convey technical information to both technical and non-technical audiences.
- 4. Ability to problem-solving and critical thinking abilities by actively participating in resolving challenges encountered during the internship, demonstrating an analytical approach to complex issues.
- 5. Develop a strong work ethic, understanding the importance of punctuality, accountability, and integrity in a professional setting.

**Elective Courses (Discipline Centric)** 

<b>Course Code</b>				Type of Course					
ELE354E			Pow	ver Station Practice	Elective				
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact Credits		Course Category			
				Hours/Week					
VI	3	0	0	3	3	Discipline Centric			
Course Obj	Course Objectives: The objective is to gain a comprehensive understanding of power								
generation, distribution, economics, tariff design, safety, and various technical aspects									
related to pov	related to power systems and infrastructure.								
1 2									
Course Outo	<b>Course Outcomes:</b> After studying this course, students will be able to:								
1. Learn and understand the workings of different types of power stations.									
2. Get acquainted with the terminologies that are important for the economic operation									
of power stations and understand the importance of the load curve in selecting the									
generation units									
2 Ameleu	2 Analyze have expecting and an have have have have the iff 1 1 i 1 i								
3. Analyze now generation cost can be reduced and how tariffs can be designed for									
different categories of consumers.									
4. Under	stand the single line diagram of a power plant, the placement of its								
compo	nents a	ents and their role, calculation of soil resistivity and resistance for site							
identif	ication	ation.							

5. Design the different types of earthing systems for a substation.

# **MODULE I**

**Overview of Different Types of Power Stations, Working and Auxiliaries:** Thermal power plants and their types, Hydroelectric stations and their types, Nuclear power stations and types, Diesel power stations, Gas turbine plants. Layout of a plant. Pollution Control schemes used in power plants, Selection of site, Calculation of water flow and capacity of the plant. Flow curve and flow duration curve. Non-conventional energy sources.

# **MODULE II**

**Power Generation Terms:** Connected load, Maximum Demand, Demand Factor, Load factor, Capacity factor, Diversity factor, Load duration curve, and mass curve. Base load and peak load plants. Operating and spinning reserves. Effect of voltage and frequency on loads. Load forecasting. Load curve and selection of generating units. Key points in the selection of units.

# **MODULE III**

**Economics of Power Generation and Tariff Design:** Cost of Power Generation: running cost and fixed cost. Method for providing for depreciation factor affecting the cost of generation. Effect of load factors and diversity factor on the generation cost. Reduction of costs by interconnection of stations, Advantages of coordinated operation of different types of power plants, Choice in size of plant and size of units. Tariffs in Electrical energy: Factors influencing the rate of tariff,

Designing tariff. Different types of tariffs: Flat rate tariff, Block rate tariff, Two-part tariff, Maximum demand tariff, Time of use tariff, Power factor tariff. Economics of Power Factor improvements.

#### **MODULE IV**

**Substation Types and Auxiliaries:** Classification of substations. Equipment for substations: Busbar, Lightening Arresters, Wave traps, C.T/P.T, Circuit breaker, Isolators etc. Selection and location of site for substation, Comparison between Outdoor and Indoor Sub-stations. Key diagram of the typical substation. Substation auxiliary supply.

#### **MODULE V**

**Power System Earthing:** Introduction: Definitions, Effects of electric currents on the human body, Soil resistivity, Grounding resistance, Potential gradient, Earthing mat, Touch and step potential, Size of the earthing conductor, Measurements of earth resistance and soil resistivity, Impulse behavior of grounding system, Introduction of neutral earthing, Isolated neutral or underground system, Grounded neutral system, Effectively grounded system, Solid or effective grounding, Resistance grounding, Resistance grounding, Arc suppression coil grounding, Voltage transformer grounding, Grounding transformer.

Text	Books:
1.	Elements of Electrical Power Station Design, M. V. Deshpandae, A. H. Wheeler
	and Co. Pvt. Ltd. Allahabad.
2.	Power Plant Engineering and Economics, B. G. A. Shrotzki and W. A. Vopal,
	McGraw Hill Book Co.
Refe	rence Books:
1.	Generation of Electrical Energy, B. R. Gupta, Eurasia Public House Pvt. Ltd.
	New Delhi
2.	Electric power system control, H.P. Young, Chapman and Hall.
Onlin	ne Resources:
1	IEEE Guide for Safety in AC Substation Grounding, IEEE Std 80-2000,30 Jan
	20000

<b>Course Code</b>	Course Title					Type of Course	
ELE355E		S	pecial	Elective			
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>	
				Hours/Week			
VI	3	0	0	3	3	<b>Discipline</b> Centric	
Course Objectives: By the end of the course, students will have gained a							
comprehensive understanding of Permanent Magnet Brushless DC Motors and a range							
of related motor types like synchronous, stepper and reluctance motors. They will be							
equipped with the knowledge and skills to analyze, design, and apply these motors for							
diverse industrial and technological applications.							
<b>Course Outcomes:</b> After studying this course, students would have:							
1. Developed a comprehensive understanding of permanent magnet Brushless DC							
motors and to analyze their magnetic circuit aspects.							
2. Become well-versed with deep bar rotor and double cage rotor induction motors and							
study aspects related to the doubly fed induction generator.							
3 Understood the operating principles EME and torque equations phasor diagrams							

- 3. Understood the operating principles, EMF and torque equations, phasor diagrams, and torque-speed characteristics of permanent magnet synchronous motors.
- 4. Understood the construction features, working, and types of reluctance motors and stepper motors and gain knowledge about reluctance torque and torque-speed characteristics.
- 5. Developed the capacity to analyze and draw the torque-speed characteristics of various types of synchronous motors and stepper motors.

### **MODULE I**

**Permanent Magnet Brushless DC Motors:** Principle of operation, Magnetic circuit analysis, EMF and torque equations, torque-speed characteristics, Power controllers.

### **MODULE II**

**Special type of Induction Motors:** Construction and working principle of deep bar rotor induction motor, double cage rotor induction motor, torque-speed characteristics, doubly-fed induction generator, reactive power compensation for induction generator.

### **MODULE III**

**Permanent Magnet Synchronous Motors:** Principle of operation, EMF and torque equations, phasor diagram, torque-speed characteristics, Power controllers.

### **MODULE IV**

**Reluctance Motors:** Synchronous Reluctance Motors: Constructional features, Types, axial and radial air gap motors: operating principle, reluctance torque, Phasor diagram, torque-speed characteristics, Switched Reluctance Motor.
**Stepper Motors:** Constructional features, principle of operation, variable reluctance motor, hybrid synchronous motors; Construction and working principle of Synchro's and Resolvers.

Text	Text Books:							
1.	Electric Machinery Fundamentals by Chapman, McGraw Hill Education.							
2.	Electrical Machinery by P. S. Bhimbra, Khanna Publishers.							
3.	Electric Machines by Nagrath and Kothari, 5th Edition, McGraw Hill Education.							
Refe	Reference Books:							
1.	Electric Machinery and Transformer by Guru, Hiziroglu							
2.	Electric Machinery by Fitzgerald, Kingslay, Umans.							
3.	Electrical Machines and Transformers by Irving Kosov.							
4.	Electrical Machinery by Charles S. Siskins							

Course Code	Course Title Type of Course								
ELE356E		Con	nputat	Elective					
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>			
				Hours/Week					
VI	3	0	0	3	3	Discipline Centric			
Course Objective: Th	is cou	irse ai	ms to	equip students with	th analytical	and computational			
skills to solve electron	nagne	etics p	roble	ms across diverse	geometries	and in the process			
obtain relevant design	soluti	ons a	s per i	user requirements.					
<b>Course Outcomes:</b>									
1. Remembering: R	1. Remembering: Recall and classify fundamental electromagnetic theories, equations,								
and solution regi	and solution regions.								
2. Understanding: U	2. Understanding: Understand the use of analytical methods for solving								
electromagnetics	electromagnetics problems in diverse geometries and understand the need and								
motivation for th	motivation for the use of numerical techniques in electromagnetics.								
3. Analyzing: Solve	3. Analyzing: Solve problems in electrostatics and electromagnetics using analytical								
methods.									
4. Applying: Apply	4. Applying: Apply numerical techniques like finite difference method (FDM) and								
finite element me	finite element method (FEM) to solve electromagnetics problems.								
5. Creating: Design	Creating: Design solutions using FDM, FEM for microwave cavities,								
magnetostatics, a	ind ed	ldy cu	rrent	problems in variou	is geometrie	es using appropriate			
software.									

**Fundamental Concepts in Electromagnetics:** Review of Electromagnetic Theory, Electrostatic Fields, Magnetostatic Fields, Time-Varying Fields, Boundary Conditions, Wave Equations, Time-Varying Potentials, Time Harmonic Fields, Classification of Electromagnetic Problems, Classification of Solution Regions, Differential Equations and Boundary Conditions.

## **MODULE II**

**Analytical Methods:** Introduction, Separation of Variables, Separation of Variables in Rectangular Coordinates, Laplace's Equation, Wave Equation, Separation of Variables in Cylindrical Coordinates, Wave Equation, Separation of Variables in Spherical Coordinates, Laplace's Equation, Wave Equation, Some Useful Orthogonal Functions, Series Expansion, Poisson's Equation in different geometries, Strip Transmission Line, Practical Applications.

## **MODULE III**

**Finite Difference Method for Computational Electromagnetics:** Introduction to Finite Difference Method (FD), FD Schemes for Different Partial Differential Equations (PDEs), Accuracy and Stability of FD Solutions, Finite-Difference Time-Domain (FDTD) Method, Practical Applications of FDTD.

**Method of Moments (MoM) for Electromagnetic Analysis:** Integral Formulation of Electrostatics and Maxwell's Equations, Green's Functions and Numerical Integration, Application of MoM to Capacitance Calculation, Application of MoM to Electromagnetic Scattering from a Thin Wire.

### **MODULE V**

**Finite Element Method (FEM) in Electromagnetics:** Introduction to Finite Element Method (FEM), FEM in One and Two Dimensions, Nodal and Edge Elements, Galerkin's Method and Variational Formulations, Application of FEM to Microwave Cavities, Application of FEM to Magnetostatics, Application of FEM to Eddy Current Problems

Text	Books:
1.	Sadiku, M. N. O "Numerical Techniques in Electromagnetics." CRC Press.
Refer	rence Books:
1.	Bondeson, A., Rylander, T., & Ingelstrom, P. "Computational Electromagnetics."
2.	Sadiku, M. N. O "Computational Electromagnetics with MATLAB, Fourth
	Edition." CRC Press.

Course Code				Type of Course				
ELE357E		E	lectric	cal Machine Desig	n	Elective		
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	Course Category		
				Hours/Week				
VI	3	0	0	3	3	Discipline Centric		
<b>Course Objectives:</b> Upon completion of the course, students will have a solid foundation in electrical machine design, capable of analyzing, selecting dimensions, and designing various components for transformers, DC machines, and induction motors. They will be equipped to apply their knowledge in practical design scenarios and contribute effectively								
to the field of electrica	l mac	hine e	engine	ering.				

**Course Outcomes:** After studying this course, students will be able to:

- 1. Understand the basics of electrical machine design and to calculate the magnetic leakage and MMF for air gap.
- 2. Design and analyze the core, yoke, windings, and cooling system of a Transformer.
- 3. Design and analyze the armature windings used for various types of machines.
- 4. Design and analyze various parts of a DC machine to determine the main dimensions and the number of poles of a DC machine.
- 5. Design and analyze the stator and rotor core, number of stators and slots, and length of air gap for an induction motor.

# **MODULE I**

**Principles of Electrical Machine Design:** Considerations in electrical machine design, design factors, fundamentals of magnetic circuits, Magnetization curves, Magnetic leakage, calculation of total MMF for the air gap, the effect of saliency, specific electrical and magnetic loading.

## **MODULE II**

**Design of Transformers:** KVA output equation for 1-phase and 3-phase transformer, volt per turn, design for minimum cost, design for minimum loss or maximum efficiency, design of core, design of winding, the position of windings relative to the core, window dimensions, design of yoke

## **MODULE III**

**Armature Winding Design:** Integrated approach for windings, relation between winding parameters, AC armature windings, phase spread, production of EMF in a conductor, production of EMF in a full pitch concentrated winding, production of EMF in a distributed winding, MMF distribution of armature windings, eddy current loss in conductors.

# **MODULE IV**

**Design of DC Machines:** Output equation of DC machines, main dimensions of a DC machine, selection of the number of poles, the core length, armature diameter, length of the air gap, design of armature windings, design of field systems, design of commutator and brushes

**Design of Induction Motors:** Output equation of AC machines, main dimensions, Stator winding, stator conductors, shape of stator slots, number of stator slots, stator core, length of air gap, design of rotor (squirrel cage rotor and wound rotor).

Text	Text Books:										
1.	Electric Machine Design by A.K. Sawhney, Dhanpat Rai & Co Pvt. Ltd.										
2.	Electrical Machine Design by R.K. Agarwal, S. K. Kataria & Sons.										
Refe	Reference Books:										
1.	Principles of Electrical Machine Design by S. K. Sen & S. C. Bhatia, Oxford										
	Press.										
2.	Electrical Machine Design by Rajiv Nagaranjan, Pearson Publications.										
3.	Design of Electrical Machines by Mittle and Mittla, Standard Publishers										
	Distribution.										

	-							
Course Code				Type of Course				
ELE358E	A	Applie	ed Lin	Elective				
				Engineering				
Semester	L	Т	P	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>		
				Hours/Week				
VI	3	0	0	3	3	Discipline Centric		
Course Objectives: T	his c	ourse	is in	tended to introduc	e the stude	nts to the concepts		
Matrices and propertie	s mat	rices i	n pro	blem-solving. Stud	lents will le	arn different matrix		
manipulations for effect	ctive	ways	of sol	ving system equati	ons.			
Course Outcomes: Ut	oon co	omple	etion of	of this course, stude	ents will be	able to:		
1. Identify the impo	1. Identify the importance of linear algebra and its applicability to practical problems,							
particularly in	particularly in applications in machine learning/pattern recognition, data							
mining/search engines, and signal/image processing.								
2. Learn important	conc	epts c	of line	ear algebra, such a	us linear tra	nsformations, bases,		
projections, the le	east so	juares	meth	od. and various ma	atrix decom	positions such as LU.		
LDU and eigenvalues								
3 Apply the principles of orthogonality in solving problems with no solutions								
4 Understand the s	ionif	icance	e of e	igenvalues and ei	genvectors	in providing system		
information	-5 <sup>-111</sup>	iculiev		igen variable and or	Sentectors	in providing system		
5 Learne that is the		- <b>C</b> - <b>1</b> :	1	·	1	11 1 .		

5. Learn the importance of diagonalization and orthonormality in problem-solving.

# **MODULE I**

**Vector Spaces and Basis:** Fields, Vector spaces, Subspaces, Linear combinations and subspaces, Linear dependence and independence, Spanning Set and Basis, Finite dimensional spaces, Dimension.

## **MODULE II**

**Eliminations:** Gaussian elimination, Solving Ax = b for square systems by elimination, pivots, multipliers, back substitution, invertibility of A, Elementary and Permutation matrices, Row Reduced Form, LU and LDU Factorization, Gauss-Jordan method to find the inverse of A, The Four Fundamental Subspaces associated with a matrix, Linear Transformations.

## **MODULE III**

**Orthogonality:** Inner product, Euclidean Norm, Orthogonal Vectors, Orthogonal Subspaces, Projections, Projection onto a line, Projection onto a subspace, Projection Matrix, Orthogonal Bases and Orthonormalization by Gram-Schmidt, QR factorization. Properties of determinants, cofactor formula, applications to finding inv(A).

## **MODULE IV**

**Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors:** Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors, Diagonalization of a Matrix, Characteristic equation, Cayley-Hamilton theorem, computing powers A<sup>k</sup> and matrix exponentials to solve difference and differential equations.

**Symmetric Matrices and SVD:** Symmetric matrices, positive definite matrices, tests for positive definiteness, real Eigenvalues and orthogonal eigenvectors, Linear transformations and change of basis, Singular Value Decomposition, orthonormal bases for Diagonalization.

Text	Books:							
1.	Introduction to Linear Algebra by Gilbert Strang, Wellesley Publishers							
Refe	Reference Books:							
1.	Linear Algebra: Step by Step by Kuldeep Singh, OUP Oxford							
2.	Schaum's Outline of Linear Algebra by Seymour Lipschutz and Marc Lipson,							
	McGraw Hill Education							
3.	Finite-Dimensional Vector Spaces by Halmos Paul, Ingram Short Title Publishers.							
Onlin	ne Resources:							
1.	Linear Algebra							
	https://ocw.mit.edu/courses/18-06-linear-algebra-spring-2010/							

Course Code				Type of Course				
ELE359E		Power Generation Plants Core						
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>		
				Hours/Week				
VI	3	0	0	3	3	<b>Discipline</b> Centric		
Course Objectives: T	'o unc	lersta	nd the	e fundamental con	cepts of por	wer generation and		
the various types of po	wer p	lants	and to	o identify the comp	ponents and	working principles		
of different power gene	eratio	n syst	ems.					
Course Outcomes: Af	<b>Course Outcomes:</b> After studying this course, students will be able to:							
1. Remember the l	key c	oncep	ts and	d major componer	nts of differ	ent types of power		
plants.	plants.							
2. Explain the prin	ciples	behi	nd en	ergy conversion in	power gene	eration processes.		
3. Analyze and sol	lve pr	oblen	ns rela	ated to the perform	nance and e	efficiency of power		
plants under varying operational conditions.								
4. Understand the need for testing and procedures of the electrical devices.								
5. Analyze the fa	5. Analyze the factors influencing the choice of fuel type and combustion							
technologies in	n pov	wer	gener	ation, considering	g economi	c, technical, and		
environmental a	spects	S.	-		-			

**Hydroelectric Power Plant:** Introduction, Advantages and limitations, selection of site, Hydrology-hydrological cycles and hydrographs, flow duration curve, mass curve, storage and pondage, essential elements of the hydroelectric power plant, classification, different types of turbines and their selection, governing of hydraulic turbines, Small hydroelectric power plants.

#### **MODULE II**

**Thermal Power Plant-I:** Introduction, Classification, General layout, Site Selection, Fuel handling and its methods, Fluidized Bed Combustion (FBC), Ash Handling, Accessories, Feed Water Heaters and Evaporators Advantages, disadvantages and limitations of Thermal power plant.

## **MODULE III**

**Thermal Power Station-II:** Main parts of the thermal power station and their working, Steam turbines, Turbo-alternators, Different cycles, and Cogeneration.

## **MODULE IV**

**Nuclear Power Plants:** Introduction, merits and demerits, selection of sites, main parts of the nuclear power station, plant layout and working of different types of reactors (pressurized water reactor (PWR), boiling water reactor, gas-cooled reactor, liquid metal tank feeder reactor, heavy water reactor), Pollution and Safety.

## **Diesel Engine & Gas Power Plant**

Advantage and limitations, types of diesel plants, general layout, layout of diesel engine power plant and applications. Components of gas power plant, gas turbine fuels, turbine fuels, turbine materials, working, improvement of thermal efficiency of gas power plant and applications.

Text Books:												
1.	Gupta B. R. Power Plant Engineering, Eurasia publications.											
2.	Nag P. K. Power Plant Engineering, Tata McGraw Hill Publications.											
Refe	Reference Books:											
1.	Deshpande M. V. Elements of Electrical Power Station Design, Wheeler											
	publications.											
2.	Arora and Domkundwar, A course in Power Plant Engineering, Dhanpat Rai and											
	Co.											
3.	R. K. Rajput, Power Plant Engineering, Laxmi Publications.											

Course Code				Type of Course				
ELE405E		Energ	gy Co	nservation and Au	diting	Elective		
Semester	L	Т	P	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>		
				Hours/Week				
VII	3	0	0	3	3	<b>Discipline</b> Centric		
Course Objective: Thi	is sub	ject f	ocuse	s on the study of er	nergy conser	rvation and audit. It		
also helps to underst	tand	the r	eal-ti	me energy conse	rvation opp	portunities, energy		
management, and Ener	gy Aı	uditin	g in v	arious sectors of th	e utilization	of energy with the		
calculation of payback	perio	d of e	energy	v-efficient systems	•			
Course Outcomes (CO	<b>)s):</b> A	After s	succes	sfully finishing the	e course, stu	dents should possess		
the capability:								
1. To remember an	over	view	of ene	ergy conservation a	and efficiend	су		
2. To understand	2. To understand the different policies, regulations setup by the national and							
international age	encies	to pr	omote	e energy conservati	ion along wi	ith the concept of net		
zero carbon buil	zero carbon buildings.							
3. To apply the ene	3. To apply the energy conservation concept in different sectors.							
4. To understand the types of energy audits along with the roles and responsibilities of								
energy auditor a	ergy auditor and energy manager.							
5. To apply the ene	rgy a	udit p	roced	ure in buildings al	ong with the	e economic analysis		
reporting.								

**Introduction to Energy Conservation:** Need for Energy Conservation, Energy Sources, Supply & Demand Overview of Electrical and Thermal Energy, the difference between energy conservation and efficiency.

#### **MODULE II**

**Policy & Regulations for Energy Conservation:** Institutional Structure, Energy Conservation Policies & Legislations, National and International Programs. *Green Buildings:* Net Zero Carbon Buildings a Framework Definition, World Green Building Trends, Smart Market Report, Steps towards Buildings Green

## **MODULE III**

**Energy Conservation Opportunities:** Electrical, Buildings & Lighting Systems, Motors Pumps, Transformers, Power Transmission & Distribution System. *Energy Conservation Opportunities:* Thermal, Boilers Furnaces & Waste Heat Recovery Systems, Cogeneration Systems, HVAC.

## **MODULE IV**

**Energy Audit Basics:** Definition and Objectives, Energy or process Flow diagram, Types of Energy Audit, major energy consuming equipment and systems, Duties of Energy Auditor & Manager, relevance of energy costs.

**Energy Audit Procedure:** Energy Audit Procedure, Energy Audit instruments, Energy Audit reporting formats, Energy audits for buildings, Energy audits for commercial buildings, Economic analysis.

Text	Books:
1.	Dr. Sanjeev S. R.Umesh, Energy Management, Katson.
2.	LC Witte, PS Schmidt and DR Brown: Industrial Energy Management and
	Utilization, Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, Washington, 1998,.
Refe	rence Books:
1.	JL Threlkeld: Thermal Environmental Engineering, Second Edition, Prentice Hall,
	1970.
2.	YP Abbi and Shashank Jain: Handbook on Energy Audit and Environment
	Management, TERI Press, 2006.
3.	WC Turner: Energy Management Handbook, Seventh Edition, Fairmont Press Inc.,
	2007.
4.	George Polimeros: Energy Cogeneration Handbook, Industrial Press, Inc., New
	York, 1981.
5.	B. R. Gupta, Generation of Electrical Energy, S. Chand.

Course Code	Course Title Type of Course											
ELE403E	Power System Operation and Control Elective											
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	Course Category						
				Hours/Week								
VII	3	0	0	3	3	Discipline Centric						
Course Object	ctives	:										
The objective	of the	cours	e is to	introduce the eng	gineering and eco	onomic aspects of power						
system operation	on. T	he cou	rse fo	cuses on the secu	re planning, ope	ration, power generation						
and transmissi	and transmission control in electric utilities.											
Course Outco	omes:	After	study	ing this course, s	students will be a	able:						
1. To unc	lerstar	nd the	ope	rating and cont	rolling function	s, as well as problems						
occurri	ng in a	a powe	er syst	tem with solution	ns.							
2. To perf	orm e	conon	nic dis	spatch as well as	unit commitme	nt analysis of the thermal						
plant.												
3. Design	a free	quency	y and	voltage control	scheme for sing	gle and multi-area power						
systems	systems.											
4. To learn	b learn and implement how security analysis is carried out in a power system under											
conting	encies	5.										
5. To unde	erstan	d the i	mport	ance of SCADA	in modern powe	er systems and to learn the						
roles of	EMS	and L	DC.									

**Introduction to Power System Structure, Problems and Solutions:** General characteristics of modern power systems, evolution, structure, Operation and Control Functions and Hierarchies Design and Operating Criteria. Basic concerns of power system operation and control. Power quality, reasons for poor power quality, remedies.

## **MODULE II**

**Economic Power Dispatch and Unit Commitment:** Economic dispatch of thermal units: Economic load dispatch of thermal units, including network losses, transmission line loss calculation, and use of optimization techniques to find economic dispatch. Unit commitment: Need for unit commitment, constraints in unit commitment problem, application of dynamic programming for solving unit commitment problem. Optimum power dispatches in hydrothermal power systems. Hydrothermal scheduling: short, medium, and long-range scheduling.

## MODULE III

**Load Frequency Control and Voltage Control:** Concept of reactive power, control of active power and reactive power - active power and frequency control, reactive power flow analysis, real power balance and its effect on system frequency. Automatic generation control (AGC), generation control loops (AVR control, Governor Control, supplementary control, Q-V and P-f control loops,). Load frequency control. Single area and two area power system, tie-line power flows, Net interchange tie-line bias control.

**Power System Security:** Introduction, factors affecting power system security, Security analysis, Contingency Selection, Techniques for contingency evaluation, contingency analysis using network sensitivity method and AC power flow method,

## **MODULE V**

**Optimal Power Flow and Data Acquisition System:** Security constrained optimal power flow, Emergency control, Preventive control and Restorative Control. DC load flow. SCADA: SCADA systems, supervisory control, supervisory master stations, remote terminal units, communication links, and SCADA systems applications in power networks. Energy management center, Load dispatch center

Text	Books:
1.	Power System Stability and Control, Kundur, P., McGraw-Hill International, 1st
	Editions, 1994.
2.	Modern Power System Analysis, D. P. Kothari, I. J. Nagrath, McGraw Education,
	Fourth edition, 1996
Refer	rence Books:
1.	Power Generation Operation and Control, S. Sivanagaraju, G. Sreenivasan,
	Pearson, 1st edition, 2009.
2.	Power Generation Operation and Control, Allen J. Wood and Wollenberg B.F,
	John Wiley & Sons, 2nd Edition, 1996.

Course Code				Type of Course			
ELE404E		ŀ	High V	Voltage Engineerin	ıg	Elective	
Semester	L	Т	P	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>	
				Hours/Week			
VII	3	0	0	3	3	<b>Discipline</b> Centric	
<b>Course Objectives:</b> To introduce the basic concepts of fundamentals of insulating materials in electrical engineering, including breakdown phenomena in solids, liquids, and gases. It explores high D.C., A.C., and impulse voltages and currents measurement, overvoltage in power systems, insulation coordination, and high voltage testing techniques.							
Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:							
1. Understand the	basic	phys	sics re	elated to various	breakdown	processes in solid,	

- liquid, and gaseous insulating materials.
- 2. Understand the significance of high voltages and high currents.
- 3. Evaluate the form of discharges in Gaseous, Liquid and Solid dielectrics.
- 4. Analyze the magnitude of HVDC, HVAC (power frequency & high frequency), and impulse by different measurement schemes.
- 5. Design and development of high voltage equipment and utility establishment.

**Overvoltage Phenomena and Insulation Coordination:** Causes of overvoltages and their effects on power system - Lightning, Switching surges, System faults and other abnormal conditions, Protection against over-voltages, Surge diverters, Surge modifiers, and Insulation coordination.

## **MODULE II**

**Conduction and Breakdown in Dielectrics in Gases:** Gases as insulating materials, Ionization and de-ionization processes, Townsend's theory, Types of Discharge, Breakdown in Uniform gap, non-uniform gaps, Streamer mechanism, Corona discharge.

## **MODULE III**

**Conduction and Breakdown in Dielectrics in Liquids:** Liquids as insulators, Conduction and breakdown in pure and commercial liquids, Solid dielectrics and composite dielectrics, intrinsic breakdown, electromechanical breakdown and thermal breakdown, Partial discharge, applications of insulating materials.

## **MODULE IV**

Generation and Measurement of High Voltage and Currents: Generation of high voltages, generation of high D.C. and A.C. voltages, generation of impulse voltages, generation of impulse currents, tripping, and control of impulse generators. Peak voltage, impulse voltage, and high direct current measurement method, cathode ray oscillographs for impulse voltage and current measurement, measurement of dielectric constant and loss factor, and partial discharge measurements.

**Testing of High Voltage Equipment:** Different tests on insulators-bushings-isolators-circuit breakers-cables, testing of transformers-surge diverters, radio interference measurement, use of I.S for testing.

Text	Books:
1.	High Voltage Engineering by M.S. Naidu and Kamaraju, Tata McGraw Hill.
2.	High Voltage Engineering by C.L. Wadhwa, Wiley Eastern Limited.
Refe	rence Books:
1.	High Voltage Engineering by E. Kuffel and M. Abdullah, Pergamon Press.
2.	An Introduction to High Voltage Experimental Technique by Dieter Kind, Wiley
	Eastern

<b>Course Code</b>				Type of Course			
ELE406E		A	lvanc	Elective			
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>	
				Hours/Week			
VII	3	0	0	3	3	Discipline Centric	

**Course Objectives:** After conclusion of the course, the student will be able to: design power electronic converters that perform DC/DC and DC/AC electrical energy conversions. model and simulate the electrical, thermal, and electromagnetic performance of power electronic systems using advanced software tools.

**Course outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- 1. Analyze and design the switched mode power converters.
- 2. Determine the power circuit configuration needed to fulfill the required power conversion with applicable constraints.
- 3. Analyze the improved power quality and Multi-pulse AC-DC converters.
- 4. Implement various PWM techniques applicable to three-phase Inverters for the reduction of harmonics at the Inverter output voltage.
- 5. Acquire in depth knowledge on the features of different topologies of Multilevel Inverters and methods to balance capacitor voltage.

# Module I

**Switched mode power supply (SMPS):** Review of non-isolated DC-DC converters, Isolated DC-DC Converters; fly-back, forward, half bridge, full bridge and push-pull converters, Design aspects of Magnetics for DC-DC Converters.

## Module II

**Switching loss:** hard switching, and basic principles of soft switching, Classification of resonant converters – Load resonant converters, Series and parallel; Resonant switch converters; Operation and analysis of ZVS, ZCS converters, comparison of ZCS/ZVS converters.

## Module III

**AC-DC converter**: overview, power factor improvement techniques, PWM rectifiers, multi-pulse converters: 12,18 and 24 pulse converters, phase shifting transformers.

## Module IV

**Three phase VSI**: PWM techniques of three phase VSI: Selective Harmonic Elimination (SHE), Sine PWM, Third harmonic injection, Space Vector Pulse Width Modulation.

## Module V

**Multi-level converters**: Concept of multi-level, Topologies for multi-level: Diode Clamped, Flying capacitor and Cascaded H-bridge multilevel Converter's configurations, Pulse width modulation control in multi-level converters

Text	Books
1.	Mohan, Undeland, Robbins, "Power Electronics Converters, Applications, and
	Design" Wiley, Indian Edition.
2.	Bin Wu, "High Power Electronics Converters and ac drives" Wiley-IEEE Press,
	2002
3.	DG Holmes and T Lipo, "Pulse width modulation for power converters" Wiley-
	IEEE Press, 2002.
4.	M. H. Rashid, "Power electronics: circuits, devices, and applications", Pearson
	Education India, 2009.
Refe	rence Books:
1.	Bimal K. Bose, "Power Electronics and Motor Drives: Advances and Trends",
	Academic Press

Course Code				Type of Course				
ELE407E		N	Ionlin	Elective				
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>		
				Hours/Week				
VII	3	0	0	3	3	<b>Discipline</b> Centric		
Course Objective:	Гhis	cours	e air	ns to equip stud	dents with	a comprehensive		
understanding of nonl	inear	syste	ms, e	nabling them to i	dentify vari	ious nonlinearities,		
interpret phase portraits	s, ana	lyze s	tabilit	y using methods li	ke Lyapuno	v's direct approach,		
and design effective r	nonlir	lear c	ontro	l systems through	techniques	such as feedback		
linearization and slidin	g mo	de coi	ntrol.					
Course Outcomes: Afte	Course Outcomes: After the end of the course, students will be able to:							
1. Understand Non	linea	r Sys	tems:	Describe differe	nt types of	f nonlinearities and		
recognize unique	chara	acteris	stics c	of nonlinear system	ıs.			
2. Analyze Phase P	ortrai	its: C	onstru	ict and interpret p	hase portrai	its and analyze both		
linear and nonline	ear sy	stems	s using	g phase plane anal	ysis.			
3. Apply Describin	g Fu	nctior	n Met	thod: Utilize the	describing	function method to		
analyze common	analyze common nonlinearities.							
4. Assess Stability	4. Assess Stability of Nonlinear Systems: Define equilibrium points, differentiate							
between stable a	between stable and unstable systems, apply linearization and Lyapunov's direct							
method for local	stabi	ility a	nalys	is, and apply Lya	punov's ana	lysis to linear time-		
invariant systems	5.							
5. Design Nonlinea	r Co	ntrol	System	ms: Create contro	l designs b	ased on Lyapunov's		
11 1 1								

2

-

0

~ 1

5. Design Nonlinear Control Systems: Create control designs based on Lyapunov's direct method, implement feedback linearization techniques, and grasp the fundamental concepts of sliding mode control for nonlinear systems.

## **MODULE I**

**Introduction to Nonlinear Systems:** Types of non-linearities, peculiar properties of nonlinear systems, motivations for studying nonlinear control systems.

## **MODULE II**

**Phase Plane Analysis:** Concept and construction of phase portraits, Phase plane analysis of linear and nonlinear systems, Existence of limit cycles.

## **MODULE III**

**Describing Function Method and Applications:** Describing functions of common nonlinearities, describing function analysis of nonlinear systems.

## **MODULE IV**

**Stability of Nonlinear Systems:** Equilibrium points, Concept of stability of nonlinear systems, Linearization and Local stability, Lyapunov's direct method, Lyapunov's analysis of LTI systems

0.0

**Nonlinear Control System design:** Control design based on Lyapunov's direct method, Feedback Linearization, Basic concepts of sliding mode control.

Text	Books:
1.	Applied Nonlinear Control, J. J. Slotine, Prentice Hall, 1991.
Refe	rence Books:
1.	Nonlinear System Analysis, M. Vidyasagar, Society for Industrial and Applied
	Mathematics, 2002.
2.	Nonlinear Systems, H. K. Khalil, 3rd Edition, Prentice Hall, 2001.

Course Code				Type of Course		
ELE455E		Uti	lizatio	on of Electrical En	ergy	Elective
Semester	L	Т	P	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>
				Hours/Week		
VIII	3	0	0	3	3	Discipline Centric
Course Objective: To comprehend the various uses of Electrical Energy consumption						
and fundamental princi	ples o	of vari	ous ca	ategories of energy	consuming	sectors like electric
heating, electric weldir	ng, lig	ghting	scher	nes, electric tractio	on system a	nd electric drives.
Course Outcomes (COs): After successfully finishing the course, students should						
possess the capability t	:0					
1. Understand various methods of employing electrical energy for heating in both						
commercial and residential settings.						
2. Understand seve	eral m	ethod	ls of u	sing electrical ene	rgy for weld	ling purposes.

- 3. Apply an appropriate lighting system in practical scenarios.
- 4. Analyze suitable traction systems based on specific applications.
- 5. Develop the capacity to distinguish between traditional and alternative energy vehicles.

**Illumination:** Nature of light, definitions, Laws of illumination, requirements of good lighting, Types of lighting schemes, Design of indoor lighting and outdoor lighting systems, street lighting, flood lighting, introduction to various types of lamps: incandescent, fluorescent, CFL and LED

#### **MODULE II**

**Electric Welding:** Introduction to electric welding, Importance of welding, welding equipment's, Resistance welding, Electric arc welding.

#### **MODULE III**

**Electric Heating:** Advantages of electric heating, Modes of transfer of heat, Classification of electric heating methods: Resistance heating (Direct and Indirect), Arc Furnaces, Induction Heating-Types and Advantages, Dielectric Heating-Advantages and applications.

#### **MODULE IV**

**Electric Traction:** Types of electric traction, systems of track electrification Traction mechanicstypes of services, speed time curve and its simplification, average and schedule speeds, Tractive effort, specific energy consumption, mechanics of train movement, coefficient of adhesion and its influence.

#### **MODULE V**

**Electric & Hybrid Electric Vehicles:** Need for Electric vehicle- Comparative study of diesel, petrol, hybrid and electric Vehicles. Advantages and Limitations of hybrid and electric Vehicles,

Design requirement for electric vehicles, Main components and working principles of hybrid and electric vehicles, Different configurations of hybrid and electric vehicles.

Text	Books:
1.	Utilization of Electric Energy, E Openshaw Taylor 12th Impression, 2009,
	Universities Press.
2.	Modern Electric, Hybrid Electric and Fuel Cell Vehicles, E. Gay, Mehrdad, Ehsani,
	YiminGao, Sabastien. Ali Emadi, CRC Press.
3.	Art & utilization of Electric Energy, H. Partab.
4.	Utilization of Electric Power & Electric Traction J.B Gupta].
Refe	rence Books:
1.	H. Partab, "Modern Electric Traction" Dhanpat Rai & Sons.
2.	C.L. Wadhwa, "Generation, Distribution and Utilization of Electrical Energy" New
	Age International Publications.
3.	James Larminie and John Lowry, "Electric Vehicle Technology Explained " John
	Wiley & Sons,2003

<b>Course Code</b>			C		<b>Type of Course</b>				
ELE452E	Flexi	ble A	C Tran	Elective					
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>			
				Hours/Week					
VIII	3	0	0	3	3	Discipline Centric			
Course Object	tives: T	he coi	irse is	aimed to provide e	exposure the	commonly used power			
electronics bas	ed com	pensa	ting de	evices (FACTS).	Also, the us	e of power electronics			
devices for rea	ctive po	ower c	omper	sation has increas	ed immense	ly and thus demanding			
the thorough an	nalysis o	of FA	CTS de	evices for their pro-	per impleme	entation.			
<b>Course Outco</b>	mes: Uj	pon co	mpleti	on of this course s	tudents will	be able to:			
1. Learn abo	out the 1	necess	ity of ı	using FACTS devi	ces over con	ventional compensators.			
2. Understa	nd the	prope	r cont	roller for the spe	ecific applic	cation based on system			
requirem	ents.								
3. Analyze	reactive	powe	r requ	irement and managed	gement. Ass	ess and evaluate various			
compensa	ators.								
4. Understand use of SVC for Reactive Power Control and Coordination, Control									
Signals for	Signals for System Transient Stability								
5. Analyze	the con	trol ci	rcuits	of Shunt Controll	ers SVC &	STATCOM for various			
functions	viz. Ti	ransie	nt stab	ility Enhancemen	t, voltage in	stability prevention and			
power os	cillatior	n damp	oing.						

**Facts Concept and General System Considerations:** Concepts and general system consideration: Power Transmission Networks, Control of Power Flow in AC Transmission Line, Opportunities for FACTS devices, Types of FACTS Controllers: Shunt connected controllers, Series Connected controllers, Combined Shunt and Series connected controllers.

#### MODULE II

**Shunt Compensators:** Introduction to Shunt Compensation – Ideal Shunt Compensation, Advantages of Shunt compensation: Transient Stability, Power transfer capability, Voltage Stability. Objectives of Shunt compensation –Voltage control by SVC – VI characteristics – advantages of slope in dynamic characteristics – Influence of SVC on system voltage, Working of TCR, Operation of TSC.

## **MODULE III**

**Series Compensators:** Introduction to series compensation – Ideal Series compensation, Advantages of series compensation: Transient Stability, Power transfer capability, Voltage Stability, Objectives of series compensation –Principle and operation of TCSC, VI characteristics, GCSC, TSSC, TSSR.

**Modern Compensators:** STATCOM – principle of operation –VI characteristics – Applications, advantages. SSSC – principle of operation – Applications, advantages; UPFC: - Modes of operation – Applications, advantages. Introduction to IPFC.

### **MODULE V**

**Other Compensators:** Objectives of voltage and phase angle regulators — Approaches to thyristor-controlled voltage and phase angle regulators – Industrial applications of FACTS devices- Case studies.

Text Bo	oks:
1.	Understanding FACTS-Concept &technology of flexible AC transmission systems by
	Narain G. Hingorani and Laszl Gyugyi, Wiley, IEEE Press.
Referen	ce Books:
1.	FACTS Controllers in Power Transmission and Distribution by K.R. Padiyar, New Age International (P) Limited New Delhi.
2.	Thyristor-Based FACTS controllers for Electrical Transmission Systems by R. Mohan Mathur and Rajiv K. Verma,

<b>Course Code</b>	Course Title Type of Course							
ELE453E	E	Extra I	High '	Elective				
				Transmission				
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>		
				Hours/Week				
VIII	3	0	0	3	3	<b>Discipline</b> Centric		
<b>Course Objectives:</b>	The	objec	tive	of this course is	to provide	e students with a		
comprehensive unders	tandi	ng of	Extra	a High Voltage (E	HV) AC &	DC Transmission		
systems, including the	ir prin	ciples	s, desi	ign, operation, and	relevant tec	chnologies.		
Course Outcomes: A	<b>Course Outcomes:</b> After studying this course, students will be able to:							
1. Memorize key terms and definitions related to EHV transmission, such as corona								
discharge, insulation coordination, and voltage conversion.								
2. Summarize the	2. Summarize the factors affecting the selection of insulation materials and design							
considerations for EHV transmission lines.								
3. Apply knowled	ge of	trans	missio	on line parameters	to determine	ne voltage drop and		
power losses in	EHV	system	ms.					
4. Compare and c	ontras	st EH	V AC	C and DC transmi	ssion syster	ns in terms of their		
suitability for s	suitability for specific applications, considering factors like efficiency, cost, and							
reliability.								
5. Design an EHV	AC	or DC	tran	smission system for	or a given s	cenario, considering		
technical, econo	mic, a	and er	nviror	mental factors.				

**Introduction:** Introduction-Necessity for EHV Transmission, Problems and disadvantages of EHV-AC transmission systems, Operational aspects of EHV power transmission, Compensation in EHV transmission system- series, shunt and mixed compensation, Environmental and biological effects.

#### **MODULE II**

**EHV levels:** Standard voltage levels for transmission lines, Selection of suitable voltage levels for transmission lines, Hierarchical levels of Transmission network, Average values of line parameters, Power handling capacity and line losses in EHV Transmission line, Number of circuits required for an EHV Transmission line, Cost of transmission line and equipment, Mechanical consideration in line performance.

## **MODULE III**

**Power flow:** Power flow through an EHV line and transmission efficiency, Corona – factors effecting corona, Audible noise, Measurement formula for audible noise, Reduction of switching surges on EHV line, Towers, Clearance and Creepage distances.

## **MODULE IV**

**Comparison**: Comparison of EHV AC and DC transmission: Economics of DC power Transmission, Technical performance and reliability, Choice of HVDC Transmission system,

Description of HVDC converter station, Types of HVDC links, Merits and limitations of HVDC system, Modern trends in HVDC Transmission.

## **MODULE V**

**Power electronics in EHV:** Line commutated converter, Voltage source converter, Principle of HVDC link control, DC breaker, Harmonic filters, Converter faults, over current and over voltage protection scheme in HVDC substation.

Text	Books:
1.	Begamudre. R.D, "Extra voltage AC Transmission Engineering", Third Edition,
	New Age International (P) Limited, Publisher.
2.	Padiyar. K. R," HVDC Power Transmission System", New Age International (P)
	Limited, Publisher.
Refe	rence Books:
1.	Chakrabarti. A. M. L.Soni, P. V. Gupta, U. S. Bhatnagar," Power System
	Engineering", Dhanpat Rai and Co.
2.	High Voltage Engineering Fundamentals by E. Kuffel, W.S. Zaengl and J. Kuffel
	Newnes Publisher.

Course Code				Type of Course			
ELE456E		El	ectric	Vehicle Technolo	ogy	Elective	
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>	
				Hours/Week			
VIII	3	0	0	3	3	Discipline Centric	
<b>Course Objectives:</b> Explain electric, hybrid electric, and plug-in hybrid electric vehicle (PHEV), their architecture, technologies and fundamentals. Explain the design, component sizing of the power electronics converters and various electric drives suitable for hybrid electric vehicles. Demonstrate different configurations of electric vehicles and charging techniques							
<b>Course Outcomes:</b> After studying this course, students will be able to:							
1. Identify EV concepts, EV configurations and various EV parameters for a better understanding of the EV technology							
2. Analyze the EV 3. Elaborate variou	ˈ prop 1s hvł	ulsior orid el	1 syste lectric	em and electric mo vehicle configura	otors for veh tions and ex	icular applications	
control in all HI	EV co	onfigu	ratior	18		r	

- 4. Development of the Charging Infrastructure for EV
- 5. Design battery charger for an EV

**Introduction:** Past, Present & Future of EV, Current Major Issues, Recent Development Trends, EV Concept, Key EV Technology, State-of-the-Art EVs & HEVs, Comparison of EV Vs IC Engine. EV System: EV Configuration: Fixed & variable gearing, single & multiple motor drive, In-wheel drives EV Parameters: Weight, size, force, energy & performance parameters.

#### **MODULE II**

**EV Propulsion:** Electric Motor: Choice of the electric propulsion system, a block diagram of EV propulsion system, the concept of EV Motors, single motor and multi-motor configurations, fixed & variable geared transmission, in-wheel motor configuration, classification of EV motors, Electric motors used in current vehicle applications, Recent EV Motors, Comparison of Electric Motors for EV applications, Electric vehicle retrofitting in conventional vehicle.

#### **MODULE III**

**HEV** (**Hybrid Electric Vehicle**): Configuration of HEV (Series, Parallel, Series-parallel &Complex), Power Flow control, Examples. Power flow control in all HEV configurations, Examples of HEV system performance.

#### **MODULE IV**

**EV Chargers:** Conductive, Arrangement of an off-board conductive charger, Standard power levels of conductive chargers, Inductive (Principle of inductive charging, Soft-switching power converter for inductive charging), Battery indication methods.

**Charging Infrastructure:** Domestic Charging Infrastructure, Public Charging Infrastructure, Normal Charging Station, Occasional Charging Station, Fast Charging Station, Battery Swapping Station, Move and-charge zone, V2G and G2V.

Text	Books:
1.	Iqbal Hussein, Electric and Hybrid Vehicles: Design Fundamentals, CRC Press,
	2003.
2.	C.C Chan, K.T Chau: Modern Electric Vehicle Technology, Oxford University
	Press Inc., New York 2001
Refe	rence Books:
1.	Mehrdad Ehsani, Yimi Gao, Sebastian E. Gay, Ali Emadi, Modern Electric, Hybrid
	Electric and Fuel Cell Vehicles: Fundamentals, Theory and Design, CRC Press,
	2004.
2.	James Larminie, John Lowry, Electric Vehicle Technology Explained, Wiley, 2003.
Web	Resources
1.	https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21_ee112/preview
2.	https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_ee53/preview

<b>Course Code</b>	Course Title Type of Course										
ELE457E	Power System Dynamics and Stability Elective										
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact Hours/Week	Credits	Course Category					
VIII	3	0	0	3	3	Discipline Centric					
Course Objec	tives										
After complet	ing th	e cou	rse, st	udents will get acq	uitted with t	he detailed understanding					
power system stability, modeling of synchronous machines, transient and small signal											
stability analy	sis, as	well	as me	thods to enhance st	ability and n	nanage voltage stability in					
power systems	power systems.										
Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:											
1. Learn the	e basi	c conc	ept ar	nd classifications of	stability and	understand its importance					
in the po	wer s	ystem	•								
2. Design t	he mo	odels	of syr	nchronous machines	s, Excitation	systems, Governors, etc.,					
and to pe	erform	the s	teady	state analysis.							
3. Carry out the transient stability analysis of a single and multi-machine system.											
4. Examine	the s	mall s	ignal	stability of a single	and multi-m	achine system.					
5. Design transient	the Parameter in the Parameter is the pa	SS, H oltage	ligh s e stab	peed excitation sy lity enhancement of	stem and re f power syste	eactive power control for em.					

**Introduction to Power System Stability:** Definitions-classification of stability - Rotor angle and voltage stability. Stability problems in Power System and its impact on Power System Operations and Control.

## **MODULE II**

**Modeling of Synchronous Machine:** Physical Characteristics. Rotor position dependent model. D-Q Transformation. Steady State Analysis of Synchronous Machines. Short Circuit Transient Analysis of a Synchronous Machine. Modeling of Excitation and Prime Mover Systems. Excitation System Control- Automatic Voltage Regulator. Prime Mover Control Systems-Speed Governors.

## **MODULE III**

**Transient Stability:** Swing equation. Solution of swing equation. Numerical methods. Euler method. Runge-Kutte method. Critical clearing time and angle. Effect of excitation system and governors. Multi-machine stability. Extended equal area criterion. Transient energy function approach.

## **MODULE IV**

Small Signal Stability: Small signal stability: State space representation. Eigenvalues. Modal

Department of Electrical Engineering, Islamic University of Science and Technology

matrices. Small signal stability of signal machine infinite bus system. Effect of field circuit dynamics. Small signal stability of multi-machine system.

## **MODULE V**

**Frequency and Voltage stability:** Centre of Inertia Motion. Load Sharing: Governor droop. Single Machine Voltage stability: Generation aspects. Transmission system aspects. Load aspects. PV curve. QV curve. PQ curve. Analysis with static loads.

Text	Books:
1.	Power System Dynamics and Stability, P. Sauer and M. A. Pai, Prentice Hall, 1997.
2.	Voltage Stability of Electric Power Systems, Van Cutsem, T., and Vournas, C.,
	Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1998.
3	An Introduction to Reactive Power Control and Voltage Stability in Power
	Transmission Systems, Abhijit Chakrabarti, D. P. Kothari, A. K. Mukhopadhyay
	and Abhinandan De, PHI Learning Private Ltd., 2010.
Refe	rence Books:
1.	Power System Stability and Control, Kundur, P., McGraw-Hill International, 1st
	Editions, 1994. (Text Book)
2.	Power System Dynamics, Stability and Control, K.R. Padiyar, B. S. Publications,
	2002.

<b>Course Code</b>				Type of Course		
ELE458E				Elective		
Semester	L	Т	P	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>
				Hours/Week		
VIII	3	0	0	3	3	Discipline Centric
Course Objectives:	To s	study	the	various issues af	fecting Poy	ver Quality, their

production, monitoring and Mitigation.

Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

- 1. Explain Various Power Quality terms of Electrical Power System.
- 2. Evaluate the performance of power systems (in regard to Power Quality Issues) under various power quality polluting devices using appropriate power quality monitoring tools and techniques.
- 3. Explore transient overvoltage sources (e.g., atmospheric and switching transients, motor starting, capacitor switching, UPS switching) and study protective devices.
- 4. Analyze the causes of Harmonics, its effect on various equipment and its mitigation techniques.
- 5. Design harmonics mitigation techniques and tools to meet the desired standards

## **MODULE I**

**Introduction to Power Quality:** Importance of Power Quality, Common Disturbances in Power Systems, Short-Duration Voltage Variation, Long-Duration Voltage Variations, Transients, Impulsive Transients, Oscillatory Transients, Voltage Imbalance, Sag, Swell, Harmonics, DC Offset, Notching, Noise, Voltage Fluctuations, Power Frequency Variations, Ambiguous Terms CBEMA and ITI Curves, Standards.

## **MODULE II**

**Voltage Sag**: Sources of voltage sag: motor starting, arc furnace, fault clearing, etc; estimating voltage sag performance and principle of its protection; solutions at end-user level- Isolation Transformer, Voltage Regulator, Static UPS, Rotary UPS, and Active Series Compensator.

## MODULE III

**Electrical Transients:** Sources of Transient Over voltages- Atmospheric and switching transientsmotor starting transients, pf correction capacitor switching transients, ups switching transients, neutral voltage swing, etc., devices for over-voltage protection.

## **MODULE IV**

**Harmonics:** Causes of harmonics; current and voltage harmonics: measurement of harmonics; effects of harmonics on – Transformers, AC Motors, Capacitor Banks, Cables, and Protection Devices, Energy Metering, Communication Lines, etc.

**Harmonic Mitigation Techniques**: Design and analysis of filters to reduce harmonic distortion – Power conditioners, passive filter, active filter - shunt, series, hybrid filters, UPQC.

Text	Books:					
1.	Roger C Dugan, McGrahan, Santoso&Beaty, "Electrical Power System Quality"					
	McGraw Hill					
2.	Arindam Ghosh,"Power Quality Enhancement Using Custom Power Devices Power					
	Quality Enhancement Using Custom Power Devices", Springer, 2002.					
3.	C. Sankaran, "Power Quality" CRC Press					
Refe	Reference Books:					
1.	Angelo Baggini (Ed.) Handbook of Power Quality, Wiley, 2008					
2.	G. T. Heydt, 'Power Quality', Stars in circle publication, Indiana, 1991					
3.	Math H. Bollen, 'Understanding Power Quality Problems' Wiley-IEEE Press, 1999					

<b>Course Code</b>				<b>Type of Course</b>			
ELE459E		F	undan	Elective			
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>	
				Hours/Week			
VIII	3	0	0	3	3	<b>Discipline</b> Centric	
Course Objectives: T	o un	dersta	nd th	e evolution of ele	ctric grids a	and the concept of	
smart grids. Gain know	vledge	e of si	nart s	ensors and automa	ation techno	logies for real-time	
pricing and home autor	matio	n.					
Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:							
1. Remember the key concepts related to smart grids and differentiate them from							
conventional grids.							
2. Explain the need for and benefits of implementing smart grids and identify various							
sensing, measurement, control, and automation technologies used in smart grids.							
3. Apply knowledge	of sn	nart se	ensors	s and automation t	echnologies	to real-time pricing	
and home automat	and home automation.						
4. Analyze the impli	icatio	ns of	wide	-area measuremen	nt systems (	(WAMS) and phase	
measurement units	measurement units (PMUs) in power system monitoring and control.						
5. Create a proposal f	for a s	mart g	grid ir	nplementation, cor	nsidering the	e integration of smart	
technologies and d	listrib	uted e	energy	y resources.			

**Introduction to Smart Grid:** Evolution of Electric Grid, Concept of Smart Grid, Definitions, Need of Smart Grid, Difference between conventional & smart grid, Concept of Resilient & Self-Healing Grid, Present development & International policies in Smart Grid.

## **MODULE II**

**Sensing, Measurement, Control and Automation Technologies:** Introduction to Smart Meters, Real Time Pricing, Smart Appliances, Automatic Meter Reading (AMR), Outage Management System (OMS), Plug-in Hybrid Electric Vehicles (PHEV), Vehicle to Grid, Smart Sensors, Home & Building Automation, Smart Substations, Substation Automation, Feeder Automation.

## **MODULE III**

**Smart Grid Technologies:** Smart Substations, Substation Automation, Feeder Automation, Geographic Information Systems (GIS), Intelligent Electronic Devices (IED) & their application for monitoring & protection, Smart storage like Battery, SMES, Pumped Hydro, Compressed Air Energy Storage, Wide Area Measurement System (WAMS), Phase Measurement Unit (PMU), PMUs application to monitoring & control of power system.

## **MODULE IV**

**Micro Grids and Distributed Energy Resources:** Introduction to distributed generation, Concept of microgrid, need & applications of microgrid, formation of microgrid, issues of interconnection, Integration of renewable energy sources, protection & control of micro grid. Islanding, need and

benefits, different methods of islanding detection.

# **MODULE V**

**Power Quality Management in Smart Grid:** Power Quality & EMC in Smart Grid, Power Quality issues of Grid-connected Renewable Energy Sources, Power Quality Conditioners for Smart Grid, Web-based Power Quality Monitoring, Power Quality Audit.

Text	Books:
1.	A. Keyhani, "Design of Smart power grid renewable energy systems", Wiley IEEE.
2.	W.G.Clark, "The Smart Grid: Enabling Energy Efficiency and Demand Response",
	CRC Press
Refer	rence Books:
1.	J.N. Green, R.G. Wilson "Control and Automation of Electric Power Distribution
	Systems (Power Engineering)", CRC Press.
2.	R.C. Dugan, M.F. McGranghan, S. Santoso, H.W. Beaty, "Electrical Power System
	Quality", 2nd Edition, McGraw Hill Publication.
3.	Momoh, "Smart Grid: Fundamentals of Design and Analysis", Wiley

Course Code			(	Course Title	Type of Course	
ELE460E		Princi	ples c	of System Identi	fication	Elective
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>
				Hours/Week		
VIII	3	0	0	3	3	<b>Discipline</b> Centric
Course Objectives: The main goal of the course is to give a self-contained						
mathematical treatment of System Identification theory and methods. Throughout the						
course both off-line and on-line system ID methods will be presented. Effectiveness of						
the design methodolog	y wil	l be d	emon	strated using sta	tic maps a	nd dynamic systems,
in continuous and discrete time domains. Students will be asked to run a course project						
(system ID related) using models of their choice.						
Course Outcomes: Af	ter stu	udying	g this	course, students	s will be ab	ble to:

- 1. State and describe the system identification problem.
- 2. Understand what class of models are suited for a given process and be equipped to handle uncertainties in data.
- 3. Identify parametric and non-parametric dynamical models from data.
- 4. Apply various system identification methods; prediction error method, instrumental variable method or recursive identification to estimation problems in engineering.
- 5. Analyze system-identification tasks for obtaining state-space models.

**Introduction:** Motivation; historical developments; system identification basics; quantitative and qualitative model; deterministic vs. stochastic models; non-parametric vs. parametric models; data generation and acquisition; data pre-processing; data visualization; model assessment and validation; prior process knowledge; identifiability; overfitting; goodness of the model; developing the state-space model.

## **MODULE II**

**Mathematical Descriptions of Processes:** Definition of mode; classification of models; models for identification; convolutional model; finite impulse response (FIR) model; step response model; frequency response model; difference equation form; state-space models; Illustrative example in MATLAB: estimation of FIR model; estimation of step-response model; estimation of difference equation model; estimation of state-space model.

## **MODULE III**

**Identification of Dynamic Models:** Introduction; non-parametric descriptions; parametric descriptions; equation-error models: ARX family, ARMAX family, ARIMAX models; outputerror family; Box-Jenkins family; selecting an appropriate model structure; Predictions: conditional expectation and linear predictors; one-step ahead prediction and innovations; multistep and infinite-step ahead predictions; model identifiability; system identifiability.

**Identification of Parametric and Non-parametric input-output Models:** Parametric timeseries models: Estimation of AR models; Y-W models; least squares; modified covariance methods; Bug's methods; ML estimator; estimation of MA models; Non-parametric inputoutput models: direct impulse response estimation; regularization and including prior knowledge; indirect estimation for parametric models.

## **MODULE V**

**Identification of State-Space Models:** Mathematical essentials: observability and controllability; Kalman filter; extended Kalman filter, extended observability matrix; realization methods; subspace identification methods: MOESP method and N4SID method.

Text 1	Books:						
1.	Arun K. Tangirala, Principles of System Identification: Theory and Practice, CRC						
	Press 2014.						
2.	Karel J. Kessman, System Identification: An Introduction, Springer 2011.						
Onlin	Online Resources:						
1.	Principles of System Identification by Prof. Arun K. Tangirala, IIT Madras.						
	https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/103/106/103106149/						

Course Code	Course Title					Type of Course	
ELE461E		Op	otimal	Control Method	Elective		
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>	
				Hours/Week			
VIII	3	0	0	3	3	<b>Discipline</b> Centric	
Course Objectives: Th	ne ma	in obj	ective	e of this course i	s to detern	nine control signals that	
will cause a process (pl	ant) t	o sati	sfy so	me physical cor	nstraints an	d at the same time	
extremize (maximize or	r min	imize	) a ch	osen performand	ce criterior	(performance index or	
cost function).							
Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:							
1. Define the optimal control problem from specifications on dynamic constraints and							
objective formul	ation						
2. Explain the basic concepts of calculus of variations, such as function, function,							
variation, and in	variation, and increment.						
3. Analyze and so	lve c	optima	al cor	ntrol problems	using Pon	tryagin's principle and	
Hamiltonian for	Hamiltonian formalism.						
4. Apply linear qua	4. Apply linear quadratic regulator techniques to design control systems for different						
performance ind	performance indices and constraints.						
5. Analyze and sol	ve va	ariatio	nal p	roblems by deri	iving and	solving Euler-Lagrange	
equations for dif	feren	t cons	traint	s and boundary	conditions		

**Introduction to Optimal Control:** Classical and modern control; concept of optimization; statement of the optimal control problem; performance index; constraints; types of constraints.

## **MODULE II**

**Calculus of Variations and Optimal Control:** Basic Concepts: Function and functional, increment; differential and variation; optimum of a function and a functional; basic variational problem; fixed-end time and fixed-end state system; discussion of Euler-Lagrange equation; different cases for Euler-Lagrange equation; the second variation, extrema of functions and functionals with conditions; Variational approach to optimal control systems; optimal control systems with Hamiltonian formalism (Pontryagin principle), application to minimum time; Energy and control effort problem.

## **MODULE III**

**Linear Optimal Control Systems:** Finite time linear quadratic regulator; LQR system for general performance index; analytical solution to the matrix differential Ricatti equation; infinite time linear quadratic regulator; finite-time linear quadratic tracking problem

## **MODULE IV**

**Dynamic Programming:** Bellman's principle of optimality, multistage decision processes, Optimal control using Dynamic Programming, the Hamilton Jacobi Bellman (HJB) equation
# **MODULE V**

**Optimization-based feedback for discrete systems:** Least-square estimation; Minimum energy control; Model predictive control (MPC)

Text	Books:
1.	D.S. Naidu, "Optimal Control Systems," CRC Press, 2003.
2.	D. E. Kirk, "Optimal Control Theory: An Introduction" Dover, 2004Fausett L.V.
	(2007) Applied Numerical Analysis Using MATLAB, 2nd Ed., Pearson Education
Refe	rence Books:
1.	B. D. O. Anderson and J. B. Moore, "Optimal Control: Linear Quadratic
	Methods," Dover Publications, 2014
2.	F.L. Lewis, D. Vrabie and V.L. Syrmos, "Optimal Control," 3rd edition, Wiley &
	Sons, 2012
Onlir	ne Resources:
1.	Optimal Control by Prof. G. D. Ray, IIT Kharagpur
	https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/108/105/108105019/

**Elective Courses (Generic)** 

Department of Electrical Engineering, Islamic University of Science and Technology

Course Code		Course Title Type of Course				
ELE 354G		Renewable Energy Systems Elective				
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>
				Hours/Week		
VI	3	0	0	3	3	Generic
<b>Course Objectives:</b> This course aims to reflect a comprehensive learning experience covering fundamental energy concepts, various renewable energy technologies, their practical applications, and the broader implications of energy choices on the environment and future energy security						
Course Outcomes: A	fter st	udyin	g this	course, students w	vill be able t	0:
1. To Assess different energy resources, understand energy, environment and need for renewables.						
2. To apply and technology.	<ol> <li>To apply and analyze the concepts of solar energy: solar thermal &amp; solar PV technology.</li> </ol>					

- 3. To learn and implement the concept of wind energy extraction and its uses.
- 4. To evaluate the scope and potential of other renewable energy resources.
- 5. To create awareness of energy conservation and to search for future energy sources.

**Introduction to Energy Scenarios:** Introduction to energy demand and supply systems, Classification and types of energy sources, Advantages and disadvantages of renewable and non-renewable energy sources, Global and National energy status.

#### **MODULE II**

**Solar Energy:** Introduction, Factors affecting solar energy: Solar irradiance, different solar angles, Measurement of solar radiation, Solar energy variation curves, **Solar PV Systems:** Solar cell, principle, operation, and characteristics, Formation solar cell/module/array, Block diagram and components of Solar PV system for residential applications, **Solar Thermal Systems:** Solar collectors and its classification, Solar water heating system, Solar space heating/cooling system, Other technologies.

#### **MODULE III**

**Wind Energy**: Introduction, Origin of winds, Nature and characteristics of wind with time and height, Measurement of wind data, Wind rose, Estimation of wind energy, Components and working principle of wind energy conversion system (WCES), Types of wind turbines

#### **MODULE IV**

**Other Renewable Energy Sources: Biomass Energy:** Introduction, Biomass resources, Energy conversion techniques, Urban waste to energy conversion, **Small Hydro:** Introduction and classification of small hydro plant (SHP), Advantages and Disadvantages of SHP, Layout of SHP,

Classification of hydro turbines, Estimation of hydro power generation, **Geothermal Energy:** Introduction, origin and distribution of geothermal energy, Types of geothermal resources, **Ocean Energy:** Introduction to tide, wave and ocean thermal energy, Origin of tidal energy, Power conversion from tidal energy, Power generation from wave energy, Ocean thermal energy conversion system

## **MODULE V**

**Emerging Technologies and Energy Storage:** Introduction, classification and application of fuel cells, Introduction, types and applications of hydrogen energy, Different methods of hydrogen production, Various energy storage technologies.

Text	Books:
1.	B. H. Khan, "Non-Conventional Energy Resources", Tata McGraw-Hill, 2006.
2.	John F. Walker & Jenkins. N, "Wind Energy Technology", John Wiley and Sons,
	1997.
3.	M. R. Patel, "Wind and Solar Power Systems: Design, analysis and Operation",
	Taylor and Francis,
Refer	rence Books:
1.	G.D. Rai, "Non-Conventional Energy Sources", First Edition, Khanna
	Publishers, Delhi, 1999.
2.	Van Overstraeton and Mertens R.P., "Physics, Technology and Use of
	Photovoltaics", Adam Hilger, Bristol, 1996.
3.	Agarwal M.P., "Future Sources of Electrical Power", S. Chand Co. Ltd., New Delhi,
	1999.

ELE355GSensors, Transducers, & InstrumentationElectiveSemesterLTPContactCreditsCourse CategoryVI30033GenericVI30033GenericCourse Objectives:Successful completion of this course will equip students with a comprehensive understanding of weak with a complex with a comple	Course Code				Course Title		Type of Course
SemesterLTPContact Hours/WeekCreditsCourse CategoryVI30033GenericCourse Objectives: Successful comprehensive understanding of mechanical and electromechanical sensors, transducers, telemetry, data acquisition, display devices, and emerging sensor technologies for real-	ELE355G	Se	Sensors, Transducers, & Instrumentation Elective				
SemesterLTPContact Hours/WeekCredits Course CategoryVI30033GenericCourse Objectives: Successful comprehensive understanding of this course will equip students with a comprehensive understanding of this sources, and energing sensor technical sensors, transducers, telemetry, data acquisition, display devices, and emerging sensor technical sensor for real-			Systems				
VI30033GenericCourse Objectives:Successful completion of this course will equip students with a comprehensive understanding of mechanical and electromechanical sensors, transducers, telemetry, data acquisition, display devices, and emerging sensor technologies for real-	Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>
VI30033GenericCourse Objectives: Successful completion of this course will equip students with a comprehensive understanding of mechanical and electromechanical sensors, transducers, telemetry, data acquisition, display devices, and emerging sensor technologies for real-					Hours/Week		
<b>Course Objectives:</b> Successful completion of this course will equip students with a comprehensive understanding of mechanical and electromechanical sensors, transducers, telemetry, data acquisition, display devices, and emerging sensor technologies for real-	VI	3	0	0	3	3	Generic
comprehensive understanding of mechanical and electromechanical sensors, transducers, telemetry, data acquisition, display devices, and emerging sensor technologies for real-	Course Objectives: S	Course Objectives: Successful completion of this course will equip students with a					
telemetry, data acquisition, display devices, and emerging sensor technologies for real-	comprehensive underst	andir	ng of 1	necha	inical and electrom	echanical se	ensors, transducers,
	telemetry, data acquisition, display devices, and emerging sensor technologies for real-						
life applications.	life applications.						
Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students would have:	Course Outcomes: Af	ter st	udyin	g this	course, students w	ould have:	
1. Understand and remember the terminologies of Transducers and various Sensors.	1. Understand and	reme	mber	the te	rminologies of Tra	insducers an	nd various Sensors.
2. Learn to choose the proper sensor comparing different standards and guidelines to	2. Learn to choose	the p	oroper	sense	or comparing diffe	erent standar	rds and guidelines to
make sensitive measurements of physical parameters like pressure, flow, and	make sensitive	make sensitive measurements of physical parameters like pressure, flow, and					
acceleration.							
3. Apply signal conditioning for measurements and analyze telemetric applications.							
4. Evaluate various measurement techniques for industrial applications based on							
display devices recorders smart transmitters and sensors	display devices						
5 Set up testing strategies to evaluate the performance characteristics of different	5 Set up testing	strate	oies t	o eva	luate the perform	ance charac	teristics of different
types of sensors and transducers	types of sensors	and	traned	lucere	funce the perioritie		constructs of anticiont

**Mechanical and Electromechanical Sensor:** Definition, principle of sensing & transduction, classification. Thermal sensors: Resistive (potentiometric type): Forms, material, resolution, accuracy, sensitivity. Resistance thermometer, Thermistors, Thermocouples. Strain gauge: Theory, type, materials, design consideration, sensitivity, gauge factor, variation with temperature. Inductive sensors: Reluctance change type, Mutual inductance change type, transformer action type, Magnetostrictive type, Ferromagnetic plunger type. LVDT & RVDT: Construction, material, output input relationship. Proximity sensor.

#### **MODULE II**

**Transducers:** Capacitive, Piezoelectric, Hall effect, and optoelectronics transducers. Measurement of Motion, Force, Pressure, and temperature. Measurement of flow of liquid and liquid levels using differential pressure transducers, venturi meters and electromagnetic flow meters, etc.

#### **MODULE III**

**Display Devices and Recorders:** Display devices, storage oscilloscope, spectrum analyzer, strip chart & x-y recorders, flux meters, magnetic tape & digital tape recorders.

**Telemetry:** General telemetry system, landline & radio frequency telemetering system, transmission channels, and media, receiver & transmitter. Data Acquisition System: Analog & digital data acquisition system, Digital measuring techniques, Sample and Hold Circuits, Comparator, Buffers, D/A Conversion and A/D Conversion, Weighted Resistor DAC, R-2R ladder DAC, Dual Slope, Parallel-comparator, Successive Approximation ADC techniques, Single channel and multi-channel Data Acquisition System (DAS).

## **MODULE V**

**Recent Developments and Real-life Applications:** Computer-aided measurements, fiber-optic transducers, microsensors, radiation sensors, smart sensors, smart transmitters.

Text	Books:
1.	A. K. Sawhney, "Advanced Measurements & Instrumentation", Dhanpat Rai &
	Sons.
2.	B.C. Nakra & K. Chaudhary, "Instrumentation, Measurement and Analysis", Tata
	McGraw Hill 2nd Edition.
Refe	rence Books:
1.	Rajendra Prasad, Electronic Measurement and Instrumentation Khanna
	Publisher.
2.	E.O. Decblin, "Measurement System – Application & design", McGraw Hill.
3.	W.D. Cooper and A.P. Beltried, "Electronics Instrumentation and Measurement
	Techniques" Prentice Hall International.

ELE404GElectrical InstallationsElectiveSemesterLTPContactCreditsCourse CategoryVII30033GenericCourse Objectives: The course aims to provide students with a foundational understanding of electrical installations, focusing on safety practices, codes and standards, wiring methods, and practical skills needed to effectively plan, execute, and troubleshoot basic electrical installations in residential and small commercial settings. By				
SemesterLTPContact Hours/WeekCreditsCourse CategoryVII30033GenericCourse Objectives: The course aims to provide students with a foundational understanding of electrical installations, focusing on safety practices, codes and standards, wiring methods, and practical skills needed to effectively plan, execute, and troubleshoot basic electrical installations in residential and small commercial settings. By				
VII       3       0       0       3       3       Generic         Course Objectives:       The course aims to provide students with a foundational understanding of electrical installations, focusing on safety practices, codes and standards, wiring methods, and practical skills needed to effectively plan, execute, and troubleshoot basic electrical installations in residential and small commercial settings. By				
VII30033GenericCourse Objectives:The course aims to provide students with a foundational understanding of electrical installations, focusing on safety practices, codes and standards, wiring methods, and practical skills needed to effectively plan, execute, and troubleshoot basic electrical installations in residential and small commercial settings. By				
<b>Course Objectives:</b> The course aims to provide students with a foundational understanding of electrical installations, focusing on safety practices, codes and standards, wiring methods, and practical skills needed to effectively plan, execute, and troubleshoot basic electrical installations in residential and small commercial settings. By				
understanding of electrical installations, focusing on safety practices, codes and standards, wiring methods, and practical skills needed to effectively plan, execute, and troubleshoot basic electrical installations in residential and small commercial settings. By				
standards, wiring methods, and practical skills needed to effectively plan, execute, and troubleshoot basic electrical installations in residential and small commercial settings. By				
troubleshoot basic electrical installations in residential and small commercial settings. By				
the end of the course, students should be able to perform safe and accurate electrical				
installations while adhering to industry regulations and best practices.				
Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:				
1. Understand & interpret electrical wiring drawings, its preparation, types of wiring				
test & measurement of various electrical parameters as per IS, and Selection of				
electrical accessories.				
2. Know fundamental considerations for electrification of commercial complexes &				
public buildings, illumination requirements & use of D.G. set in case of emergency.				
3. Understand different methods of service connections, metering systems, and cable				
laying in buildings.				
4. Know Safety rules for the electrical installation of buildings, various protection				
devices & IE rules for installation & testing.				
5. Design electrical installation systems for commercial & public buildings, calculation				
of total electrical load, specifications of materials & accessories, estimating &				
costing of materials, different mounting arrangements & locations for electrica				
components.				

**Elements of Electrification:** Wiring layout, Type of wiring- Concealed /Surface conduit etc. Calculation of total electrical load, Specification of wiring material and accessories, selecting appropriate mounting arrangements and positioning of Switchboards, distribution boards, main switch, Selection of electrical accessories such as main cable, bus bars, and main switches

#### **MODULE II**

**Electrical Measurement Instruments:** Multimeter: analog multi-meter, digital multi-meter; tester: tong tester, energy-meter, megger, earth resistance meter, power factor meter; extension of range of measurement instruments: voltmeter, ammeter, loading effect of voltmeter, voltage drops effect of an ammeter; high voltage testing and measurements; calibration.

#### **MODULE III**

**Fundamental Consideration for Electrical Installation for Commercial Complexes and Public Buildings**: concept of commercial installation, comparison of residential and commercial installation, illumination requirements in commercial and public building, power conditioning and its importance; different power conditioning appliances: battery, inverter, diesel generator set, stabilizer, ups; change over switch. Use of national building code for safety, ie rules related to electrical installation and testing.

#### **MODULE IV**

**Earthing:** Earthing and its importance: Basic considerations of earthing, earthing resistance, Measurement of soil resistivity; Types of ground connections, Pipe Earthing, Plate Earthing; Ground Testing.

## **MODULE V**

**Estimating and Costing Fundamentals:** Introduction to electrical drawings, Estimation of Single and Three Phase Wiring: Steps for Estimation and Costing of Electrical Installations, costing calculations and Schedule of Rates; Estimation and Costing of House Wiring and Electrical Installations

Text	Books:
1.	Electrical Design, Estimation and Costing by Raina K.B. Bhattacharya S.K., Wiley
	Estern Ltd.
2.	A course in Electrical Installation, Estimating & Costing by Gupta J.B., S.K. Kataria
	and Sons.
Refe	rence Books:
1.	Bureau of Energy Efficiency Reference book: No.1, 2, 3, 4. Energy Conservation
	Guidebook, Dale R Patrick, Stephen W Fardo, 2nd Edition, CRC Press
2.	Energy Management Handbook, W.C. Turner, John Wiley and Sons, A Wiley
	Interscience publication.
3.	Handbook of Energy Audits, Albert Thumann, 6th Edition, The Fairmont Press.

Course Code				Course Title		Type of Course
ELE405G		Design of Solar PV Systems		Elective		
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>
				Hours/Week		
VII	3	0	0	3	3	Generic
Course Objective:	Course Objective: The objective of the course is to develop a comprehensive					
technological understa	nding	of so	lar PV	parameters, system	m componer	nts and also provide
in-depth understandir	ng of	desi	gn p	arameters to help	p in design	ning the different
applications based sola	ar PV	powe	r plan	t		
Course Outcomes (COs): After successfully finishing the course, students should possess						
the capability to:						
1. Understand the	energy	y scer	ario a	and forecast of the	environmen	t along with the state
policies for com	bating	g the	climat	te change.		
2. Understand the working of solar cells along with the impact of different parameters						
on the output power.						
3. Analyse the effect of different solar angles and the estimation of solar energy						
generation.						
4. Understand the	4. Understand the different components of the solar power plants along with different					
solar configurat	ions o	f sola	r plan	ıt		
5. Design the sola	r pho	tovol	taic p	ower rating along	with the b	ackup for different
applications.						

**Introduction to Solar Photovoltaic Energy:** General aspects of energy system Global and Indian Energy Scenario, Solar PV forecast 2040, net-zero CO<sub>2</sub> emissions in 2050, India's rooftop solar market, State Energy Policy, Working of Solar Cell, solar materials for photovoltaic system, physics of photovoltaic system Semiconductor, Silicon Semiconductor, Phosphorus, Boron, N-type Silicon, P-type Silicon, Formation of Solar Cell, p-n junctions, Solar Cell, Solar PV module, Solar PV, Module Arrays, PV and IV characteristics of solar cells, types of solar cells.

#### Lab Exercises:

- 1. To plot the different characteristics of Solar PV panels.
- 2. Series and parallel connection of solar panels for enhancing the voltage and current rating of the PV array.

# **MODULE II**

**Solar Resource Assessment:** Solar Resource: Solar Irradiance, Insolation, Solar Radiation, PSI, Sun Path, Tilt Angle, Solar Angle, Calculate Altitude Angle, Azimuth Angle, Calculate Optimum Tilt Angle, Solar Radiation Energy, estimating solar energy generation on flat and tilted surfaces, Solar Photovoltaic conversion,

# Lab Exercises:

1. To estimate the solar radiation on the horizontal and tilted plain and also estimate the seasonal effects.

2. To estimate the solar energy generation on the horizontal and tilted plain and also estimate the seasonal effects.

## MODULE III

**Technical Specification and data sheets:** Electrical Specification of different PV modules, understanding of Datasheet, Effects of parameters, Effects of temperature and irradiance on output voltage, current, and power, Effect of connecting different voltage and current rated panels on power output. Effects of shadings, Voltage and current mismatch in Solar PV systems.

#### Lab Exercises:

- 1. To measure the effects of temperature and irradiance on the Solar PV panel output parameters like current voltage and power.
- 2. To measure the effects of shading on the Solar PV panel output parameters like current voltage and power.

#### **MODULE IV**

**Solar PV plant components:** Overview and selection criteria for types of photovoltaic system, solar inverters, battery and charge controller, solar PV balance of system: AC Cables, AC Distribution Boards, AC Isolator, Array Junction Boxes(AJB), Batteries (optional, usually found only in small rooftop plants), Connectors, DC Cables, DC Distribution Boards, switches, Earthling Kit, Fuses, Lightning Protection, Meters, Surge Protection Devices, Transformers Electrical installation design Wires & Cables, Mechanical structure Design, Types of Solar PV System, Off Grid, On-Grid, Hybrid System, Design methodology for SPV system.

#### Lab Exercises:

- 1. To understand the main components and balance of the system of a solar plant.
- 2. To understand the different configurations and types of solar plants

#### **MODULE V**

**Solar PV Application Design and Calculation:** Solar PV system installation and its application design and calculation, Street light design and calculation, Solar water pump design and calculation, EV charging station design and calculation, cold storage design and calculation.

#### Lab Exercises:

- 1. To design the solar plant for domestic consumers using homer software
- 2. To design the solar plant for industrial consumers using Homer software along with the economic analysis

Text	Books:
1.	Solar Photovoltaics – Fundamentals, Technologies and Applications, C. S. Solanki,
	2nd ed. (PHI Learning, 2011)

2.	Non-Conventional Energy Resources, B.H Khan, 3rd Edition, McGraw Hill
	Education India Private Limited, 1 July 2017
Refe	rence Books:
1.	Handbook of photovoltaic science and engineering, ed. A. Luque and S. Hegedus
	(John Wiley and Sons,2010)
2.	Renewable Energy Engineering and Technology – A Knowledge Compendium, ed.
	V.V.N. Kishore(TERI Press, 2008).
3.	Photovoltaic system engineering, R. A. Messenger and A. Abtahi, 3rd ed. (CRC
	Press, 2010)
4.	Grid-connected PV systems design and installation, GSES (GSES India Sustainable
	Energy, 2013)

Course Code	Course Title Type of Course					
ELE450G		Small Hydro Plants Elective				
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>
				Hours/Week		
VIII	3	0	0	3	3	Generic
<b>Course Objectives:</b> This course is designed to equip students with a comprehensive overview of small hydroelectric power plants, including their design, operation, and environmental considerations. By the end of the course, students should have a solid understanding of the principles, components, and processes involved in small hydroelectric power generation.						
Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to: 1. Understand the types of hydro plants and the suitability of different hydropower plants.						

- 2. Understand the different components of the small hydropower plant and design the small hydropower plants.
- 3. Evaluate the power potential of a SHP site.
- 4. Select and analyze the suitable hydraulic turbine for a SHP site.
- 5. Evaluate the economic viability and socio-economic benefits of a SHP site.

**Introduction of small hydropower plants (SHPs):** Classification of hydropower plants, Advantages and disadvantages of small hydropower plants (SHPs), Types of Small hydropower plants, Potential of SHPs, Development of SHPs in India and worldwide, process of SHP site development, Barriers to small hydropower development, Problems being faced in execution of SHPs.

#### **MODULE II**

**Hydrology:** Classification of fluids, characteristics of water, units of pressure, pascal's law, applications of pascal's law, hydraulic press, pressure measurement types of fluid flow, streamline and turbulent flow, velocity equation, Bernoulli's equation, power equation, continuity equation, cavitation, venturi meter, orifice meter, pitot tube.

#### **MODULE III**

**Civil work of small hydropower plants (SHP):** Site selection, environmental aspect, run-of-theriver, and storage schemes; diversion structures, power channels, desilting arrangements, forebay tank and balancing reservoir, surge chamber, spillways, tailrace, penstock, and powerhouse.

#### **MODULE IV**

**Components of Small Hydropower Plants (SHP):** Hydraulic turbines: types and operational aspects classification of hydraulic turbines; Francis, Pelton, Kaplan and propeller, differences between impulse and reaction turbines; operational aspects of turbines, efficiency and selection of turbines, types of generators, synchronous and induction generators, transformers.

## **MODULE V**

**Financial aspects and Environmental issues of SHP**: Cost structure, Initial and operation cost. Environmental issues related to small and large hydropower plants, Potential of small hydropower in Northeast India.

Text	Books:
1.	Small hydroelectric Engineering Practice- Bryan Leyland, CRC Press
2.	Hydropower Engineering- C.C. Warnik, Prentice Hall.
3.	A Textbook of Water Power Engineering: R.K.Sharma, T.K.Sharma
Refer	rence Books:
1.	Hydroelectric Handbook: Creagar, W.P. and Justin, J.D., John Wiley & Sons, New
	York.
2.	Davis' Handbook of Applied Hydraulics, Zipparro, V. J. and Hasen H., Mc-Graw
	Hill, Inc., New York
3.	Hydropower Structures : R.S. Varshiray, Nem Chand and Bros. Roorkee

ELE451G		W	ind E	nergy Technolog	Elective				
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact Hours/Week	Credits	Course Category			
VIII	3	0	0	3	3	Generic			
Course Object wind power g selection and r	<b>Course Objectives:</b> The objective of the course is to impart understanding related to wind power generation, its future scope, technologies, environmental benefits, site selection and mechanism.								
<ul> <li>Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:</li> <li>1. Learn about the traditional use of wind power, how wind power is calculated, and terms used in the wind industry.</li> <li>2. Understand the construction and design of different types of wind turbines as well as different controlling mechanisms used in Wind Energy Conversion Systems (WECS).</li> <li>3. Select a particular type of generator for a specific WECS site.</li> <li>4. Learn about the geography of the wind form site and then design the leave of the</li> </ul>									

**Course Title** 

Course Code

5. Learn about the applications of power electronics in wind energy conversion systems.

# **MODULE I**

**Basic Fundamentals:** Traditional use of wind power, origin of wind and its applications, apparatus used for measurement of wind speed, wind energy dynamics, lift and drag forces, power extracted from wind, axial thrust on turbines, torque, maximum power and Betz criteria, power coefficient, wind turbine operational characteristic, assessment of wind energy.

#### **MODULE II**

**Wind Turbines Types:** Horizontal axis wind turbine (HAWT) and Vertical axis wind turbines (VAWT) constructions, applications, relative merits, and operational difficulties, lift and drag turbines, upwind and downwind machines, wind energy input controlling mechanisms and strategies: Pitch control, Stall control, etc., Types of Turbine blades, Aerophile dynamics.

#### **MODULE III**

**Wind Energy Conversion Systems (WECS):** Basic components, fixed speed and variable speeds WECS, their advantages and disadvantages. Type of generators used in WECS (Synchronous, Induction, D.C, etc.), Mode of operation of WECS. Application of power electronics in WECS control.

**Type of Course** 

**Wind Farm and Location:** Typical layouts, site selection of wind farms, power evacuation, and operational problems with grid interface. Offshore and onshore wind farms, merits and challenges.

#### **MODULE V**

**World Scenario and Environmental Effects:** Growth in the wind industry and challenges, Comparison of growth in developed, developing, and underdeveloped nations: Wind potential, installed capacity (Both grid-tied and stand-alone). Developments in turbine materials, Ecological impact on wildlife, birds, marine life (offshore wind farms), noise problem and its solutions.

Text	Text Books:							
1.	Non-Conventional Energy Sources, B. H. Khan, McGraw Hill, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, 2017.							
2.	Wind Energy: Theory and Practice, Siraj Ahmed, 2ed Edition, PHI Publications.							
3.	Wind Energy Conversion System, L.L. Freris, Prentice Hall,(U.K.), 1990.							

Course Code			С	ourse Title	Type of Course			
ELE452G	0	ptimi	zatior	for Engineering	Elective			
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>		
				Hours/Week				
VIII	2	0	2	4	3	Generic		
Course Objectives: covers single an optimization, and ev and Simulated Anne practical experience problems, enhancing	<b>Course Objectives:</b> This course introduces fundamental optimization principles. It covers single and multivariable unconstrained optimization, constrained optimization, and evolutionary optimization techniques such as Genetic Algorithms and Simulated Annealing. Through hands-on MATLAB lab exercises, students gain practical experience in applying these techniques to real-world engineering problems, enhancing their problem-solving abilities.							
<ul> <li>Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:</li> <li>1. State and describe the optimization problem formulation relating to engineering application.</li> <li>2. Analyze and evaluate single variable unconstrained optimization techniques.</li> <li>3. Apply multivariable unconstrained optimization techniques based on optimality criteria and gradient-based methods.</li> <li>4. Evaluate and solve constrained optimization problems using Penalty function techniques.</li> </ul>								

5. Synthesize knowledge of evolutionary optimization techniques, including metaheuristic techniques.

# MODULE I

**Overview of Optimization:** Introduction, Historical development, Engineering applications of optimization, Optimization problem formulation, Classification of Optimization Problems.

#### Lab Exercises:

- 1. To define linear and nonlinear functions in MATLAB.
- 2. To define single and multi-variable functions in MATLAB.
- 3. To visualize contour plots using MATLAB's *fcontour* command of famous unimodal functions.

# **MODULE II**

**Single Variable Unconstrained Optimization Techniques:** Single Variable unconstrained optimization - Optimization criteria, bracketing methods – Exhaustive search method, Bounding phase method; Region Elimination methods – Fibonacci search method, Golden section search method; Gradient-based methods – Newton Raphson method, Bisection method; Root finding using optimization technique.

# Lab Exercises:

4. To implement Bracketing methods: Bounding Phase, Exhaustive Search, and tabulating the results in MATLAB.

- 5. To implement Fibonacci and Golden Section methods for region elimination in MATLAB.
- 6. To implement Newton Raphson for a single variable in MATLAB and tabulate the results.

# **MODULE III**

**Multivariable Unconstrained Optimization Techniques:** Multivariable unconstrained optimization- Optimality criteria; Unidirectional search, Direct search methods, Box's evolutionary optimization method, Coordinate Descent method, Powell's conjugate direction method; Gradient-based methods, Cauchy's steepest descent method, Newton's method, Conjugate gradient method.

# Lab Exercises:

- 7. To calculate the gradient vector and Hessian matrix of functions in MATLAB.
- 8. To implement unidirectional search methods in MATLAB and tabulate the results.
- 9. To visualize the descent and ascent directions of a function in MATLAB.
- 10. To analyze and implement Descent algorithms in MATLAB.

# MODULE IV

**Constrained Optimization Techniques:** Constrained optimization, problem formulation, local and global minima in constrained problems, Kuhn tucker Conditions; Transformation to unconstrained problems using Penalty functions; Specialized Methods- Integer programming, Solving integer programming problems using Penalty function method; Introduction to Geometric programming.

# Lab Exercises:

- 11. To get familiarized with MATLAB's optimization toolbox.
- 12. To solve constrained optimization problems in MATLAB and tabulate the results.

# **MODULE V**

**Evolutionary Optimization Techniques:** Introduction to Genetic Algorithm (GA), Differences and similarities between Genetic Algorithms and Traditional methods, GAs for Constrained Optimization; Introduction to Simulated Annealing.

# Lab Exercises:

- 13. To generate random numbers from standard distributions in MATLAB.
- 14. To find global optima using GA in MATLAB.
- 15. To compute a few iterations of the simulated annealing method in MATLAB.

Text	Books:
1.	Kalyanmoy Deb, Optimization for Engineering Design 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, Prentice Hall,
	India 2021.
2.	Kalyanmoy Deb, Multi-objective optimization using Evolutionary algorithms, John
	Wiley
Refe	rence Books:
1.	S. Rao, Optimization Techniques.
Onlin	e Resources:
1.	Introduction to Optimization by Prof. A. Goswami and Prof. Debjani Chakraborty,
	IIT Kharagpur
	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/111105039

Course Code			Type of Course					
ELE454G	Carb	on Auc	Elective					
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>		
				Hours/Week				
VIII	3	0	0	3	3	Generic		
Course Objectiv carbon emissions carbon audits, di	<b>Course Objective:</b> This course will give an in-depth understanding of the effects of carbon emissions on the environment and consequent challenges skills to conduct carbon audits, different definitions of Net Zero-Energy building (NZEBs) and the							
different steps inv	volved	in achi	eving	NZEB goals.		. 1 . 1 11		
<ul> <li>Course Outcomes (COS): After successfully completion of course, students should possess the capability to:</li> <li>1. Identify the effects of carbon emissions on the environment and consequent challenges,</li> <li>2. Acquire necessary knowledge and skills to conduct carbon audits and life cycle analysis to identify carbon management opportunities,</li> </ul>								
<ol> <li>Understand the concept of Zero Energy Building definitions, solar energy utilization in buildings and other Renewable sources of power generation for buildings</li> <li>Analyze the transient building heat transfer and its impact on thermal comfort and Energy conservation studies in building perspective</li> </ol>								
5. Get familiar v strategies for r	vith no educin	vel ma	terial	s and designs for nands in different	NZEB cons	struction, Tangible		

**Energy and society**, Climate change and the greenhouse gases, Relative contribution of various sectors to global anthropogenic greenhouse gas emissions, mitigation, adaptation and other potential strategies, Energy as a measure source of carbon emissions, Estimation of carbon emissions from extraction, conversion, storage, transport and utilization of various energy carriers

#### **MODULE II**

**Carbon management in new buildings and cities**, Carbon implications of waste reduction and recycling, Strategies for carbon storage in soil and in oceans, Energy generation for a low carbon society, Carbon credits, trading schemes, Carbon economics, Low carbon investments, Carbon labeling, Challenges and opportunities in carbon management in energy sector and energy intensive industries and applications

#### **MODULE III**

**Introduction to net zero energy buildings (nzebs)** and its concepts; different definitions of nzebs; relevance of such systems; steps to achieve nzebs; challenges involved in the design of such systems, sources of renewable power for nzebs; thermal loads and energy use in buildings.

**Design Considerations in NZEBs**: Building fabric/ envelope, HVAC and Lighting Systems, Integration with Solar/ Renewable Energy Systems, Comfort considerations in NZEBs: Thermal Comfort, Visual Comfort, Acoustic Comfort, Indoor Air Quality; Carbon Footprint Mitigation; NZEB Case Studies, Future Directions

#### **MODULE V**

**Building Management Systems**; Optimal resource dispatch (thermal and electrical), demand side management with NZEB operation including HVAC, lighting control Operation of building microgrids in grid connected/islanded modes, provision of ancillary services or peer to peer sharing among the various buildings

Text	Books:
1.	Subramanian S. M., The Carbon Footprint Handbook, CRC Press (2015).
2.	Emmanuel R., Keith B., Carbon Management in the Built Environment, Routledge
	(2012).
3.	Athienitis A. and O'Brien W., Modeling, Design, and Optimization of Net-Zero
	Energy Buildings, Ernst & Sohn, (2015).
4.	Goswami, D. Y., Principles of Solar Engineering, CRC Press Taylor & Francis
	Group (2015).
5.	Chwieduk, D., Solar Energy in Buildings, Elsevier (2014).
6.	Arora, C. P., Refrigeration and Air Conditioning, McGraw Hill Education (2017).
Refer	rence Books:
1.	UNDP, Carbon Handbook, United Nations Development Programme (2014).
2.	Holman, J. P., Heat Transfer, McGraw Hill Education (2010).
3.	Duffie, J. A., Beckman, W. A., Solar Engineering of Thermal Processes, John
	Wiley & Sons, 2006

# **Audit Courses**

Course Code				Course Title		Type of Course		
MTH210B		Bric	lge C	Audit				
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>		
				Hours/Week				
III	2	0	0	2	0	Engineering		
						Science		
Course Objectives: E	Bridge	lear	ning g	gaps that students	have in the	eir knowledge and		
understanding of key m	nather	natica	al con	cepts like Sets, Ma	trices, Trigo	onometry, Complex		
numbers, and Coordina	ate ge	omet	ry to	make them well-e	quipped to g	grasp mathematical		
concepts in more advar	nced o	course	es.					
Course Outcomes: Af	ter st	udyin	g this	course, students w	vill be able t	0:		
1. Understand the fu	ından	nental	conc	epts of sets, includ	ling set nota	tion, operations, and		
set theory princip	les.							
2. Perform operation	ns on	matr	ices, i	ncluding addition,	subtraction	, and multiplication,		
and use matrices	to sol	ve sy	stems	of linear equation	s.			
3. Calculate determ	ninant	s of	squa	re matrices and	apply then	n to determine the		
invertibility of a 1	natriy	k and	to sol	ve systems of linea	ar equations	using Cramer's rule.		
4. Apply trigonome	4. Apply trigonometric functions, identities, and the unit circle to solve problems							
involving angles,	trian	gles, a	and pe	eriodic phenomena	l.			
5. Utilize coordinate	e geoi	netry	princ	iples to analyze ge	cometric fig	ures, including lines,		
planes, and conic	secti	ons.						

**Sets, Relations and Functions:** Definition and Representation of Sets, Types of Sets, Operation on Sets. Definition and Types of Relations, Partial Order and Equivalence Relations. Definition, classification, and types of functions, Composition, and Inverse of functions, Basic single variable functions (exponential, log, etc.) and their properties.

#### **MODULE II**

**Matrices and Determinants**: Types of Matrices, Operations on Matrices, Determinants and Cofactors, Inverse of a Square Matrix, Rank of Matrix, Elementary row/column operations, System of Linear Equations

#### **MODULE III**

**Trigonometry:** Ratios in right triangles, Introduction to the trigonometric ratios, Reciprocal trigonometric ratios. Unit circle, Trigonometric values on the unit circle, Graphing sinusoidal functions, Amplitude, midline, and period. Non-right triangles & trigonometry. Trigonometric equations and identities.

**Complex numbers:** Imaginary numbers, Complex numbers. The complex plane. Adding & subtracting complex numbers. Multiplying complex numbers. Complex conjugates & dividing complex numbers. Absolute value & angle of complex numbers. Distance & midpoint of complex numbers. Introduction to Complex Functions.

#### **MODULE V**

**Basic Coordinate Geometry:** Straight Line: Equations, direction ratios, and direction cosines, angle between two lines, distance of a point from a line. Plane: General form, intercept and normal form, Condition of co-planarity of two lines, equation of a plane passing through the intersection of two planes, angle between two intersecting planes, bisectors of angles between two intersecting planes, parallelism, and perpendicularity of two planes. Equations of skew lines, shortest distance between two skew lines. Introduction to conic sections.

Text	Books:					
1.	Higher Algebra by Hall and Knight, published by S. Chand & Co. Ltd.					
2.	Schaum's Outline of Precalculus by Fred Safier and Agnes A. Herzberg, McGraw-					
	Hill Education.					
Refe	Reference Books:					
1.	Coordinate Geometry by S.L. Loney, Arihant Publications.					

Course Code			(	Type of Course					
MTH260B		Bridg	ge Co	Audit					
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>			
				Hours/Week					
IV	2	0	0	2	0	Engineering			
						Science			
Course Objectives: E	Course Objectives: Bridge learning gaps that students have in their knowledge and								
understanding of key	math	emati	ical c	oncepts like diffe	erential an	d integral Calculus,			
differential equations a	und ap	oplica	tions	of calculus in a re	al-world c	ontext to make them			
well equipped to grasp	math	emati	cal co	oncepts in more ad	vanced cou	urses.			
<b>Course Outcomes:</b>	Course Outcomes:								
1. Understand the fu	1. Understand the fundamental concepts of differential and integral calculus, including								
limits, derivative	s, and	l defir	nite ar	nd indefinite integr	als.				
2. Solve first-order	ordi	nary	differ	ential equations u	ising varic	ous methods, such as			
separation of vari	iables	, integ	gratin	g factors, and exac	et equation	S.			
3. Analyze and s	olve	high	er-or	der ordinary dif	ferential	equations, including			
homogeneous an	d non	home	gene	ous equations, usin	ng techniqu	ues like undetermined			
coefficients and v	variat	ion of	para	meters.					
4. Apply calculus to	o vec	tor qu	iantiti	es and analyze ve	ctor-value	d functions, including			
derivatives and in	ntegra	ls of	vector	r functions.					
5. Understand and a	pply	funda	menta	al theorems of calc	ulus, inclu	ding the Fundamental			
Theorem of Cal	culus,	to e	valua	te integrals and s	olve probl	ems involving areas,			
volumes, and physical applications.									

**Limits and continuity**: Estimating limits from graphs, Estimating limits from tables, Formal definition of limits (epsilon-delta): Limits and continuity, Properties of limits, Limits by direct substitution, Limits using algebraic manipulation, Strategy in finding limits, Squeeze theorem, Types of discontinuities, Continuity at a point, Continuity over an interval: Limits and continuity, Removing discontinuities, Infinite limits, Limits at infinity: Limits and continuity, Intermediate value theorem.

#### **MODULE II**

**Differential Calculus:** Derivatives: definition and basic rules: Average vs. instantaneous rate of change, Secant lines, estimating derivatives, Differentiability, Power rule, Derivatives of trigonometric functions, Product and Quotient rules, chain rule Implicit differentiation, Differentiating inverse functions, Second derivatives, Logarithmic differentiation.

#### **MODULE III**

**Applications of Differential Calculus:** Straight-line motion, non-motion applications of derivatives, Approximation with local linearity, L'Hospital's rule. Analyzing functions. Mean value theorem, Extreme value theorem and critical points Intervals on which a function is increasing or decreasing, Relative (local) extrema, Absolute (global) extrema, Concavity and

inflection points, second derivative test, sketching curves, Connecting f, f', and f''. Introduction to Taylor series and its applications.

#### **MODULE IV**

**Integration:** Integrals as accumulations of change, Approximation with Riemann sums, Summation notation review, Riemann sums in summation notation, defining integrals with Riemann sums, Fundamental theorem of calculus and accumulation functions, Definite integral, Properties of definite integrals, Reverse power rule, Indefinite integrals of common functions, Definite integrals of common functions, Integrating using different methods.

#### **MODULE V**

**Differential Equations:** First order differential equations - Variable separable, homogeneous, linear, exact differential equation - Integrating factors - Existence and uniqueness of solution, General solutions of second order differential equation - Homogeneous and non-homogeneous differential equations with constant coefficients - Method of variation of parameters - Method of undetermined coefficients, higher order differential equations with constant coefficients

#### **Text Books:**

1. *Essential Calculus: Early Transcendentals*, James Stewart, Cengage Learning.

2. *Calculus: An Intuitive and Physical Approach*, Morris Kline, Dover Publications.

## **Reference Books:**

1. *A First Course in Differential Equations with Modeling Applications*, Dennis G. Zill, published by Cengage Learning.

**Elective Courses (Open)** 

Department of Electrical Engineering, Islamic University of Science and Technology

<b>Course Code</b>				Type of Course		
ELE001	Te	echno	logy:	Elective		
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>
				Hours/Week		
-	2	0	0	2	2	Open

**Course Objective:** To provide students with a comprehensive understanding of the historical development of technology, introducing key philosophical concepts related to technology and science, exploring the relationship between the two, and delving into various aspects of technological artifacts, knowledge, processes, and their ethical, aesthetic, and social implications.

**Course outcomes:** After the completion of the course:

- 1. Students will be able to identify and describe significant technological advancements throughout history, understanding their impact on societal development.
- 2. Students will comprehend foundational principles of philosophy of technology and philosophy of science, articulating the interconnectedness of these disciplines and their relevance to contemporary issues.
- 3. Students will critically analyze the dynamic relationship between technology and science, evaluating how advancements in one field contribute to the progress of the other.
- 4. Students will investigate the nature of technological artifacts, the knowledge involved in their creation, and the processes that drive technological advancements.
- 5. Students will engage in philosophical discussions about how technology shapes and reflects human nature, considering the reciprocal influence between humans and their technological creations.

Brief history of technology; Introduction to Philosophy of technology and philosophy of science, the relationship between technology and science; Technological artifacts; Technological knowledge; Technological processes; Technology and the nature of humans; Ethics and aesthetics of technology; Design and technology; Ethical and Social Aspects of Technology.

Text	Books:
1.	Teaching about Technology, Marc J. De Vries.
2.	Philosophy of Technology, Val Dusek.
3.	A Companion to the Philosophy of Technology Edited by Jan Kyrre Berg Olsen.

<b>Course Code</b>				Type of Course				
ELE002		Gree	en Bui	Elective				
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>		
				Hours/Week				
_	2	0	0	2	2	Open		

**Course Objective:** Student will learn the basics of green design and sustainable development concepts, will learn to identify various implementing strategies for green design in projects and will learn about institutional guidelines for the development and certification of green designs

**Course Outcomes (COs):** After successfully finishing the course, students should possess the capability:

- 1. To define sustainability and a green building, along with its features and benefits.
- 2. To carry out Green Building rating using different rating agencies guidelines.
- 3. To understand the energy efficiency terms and methods used in green building practices.
- 4. To apply different alternate effective use water requirements.
- 5. To apply different alternate sources of renewable energy and effective use of solar energy.

# **MODULE I**

**Introduction to Green Buildings:** Definition of green buildings, definition of sustainability, typical features of green buildings, benefits of green buildings towards sustainable development.

#### **MODULE II**

**Green Building Rating Systems-** Building Research Establishment Environmental Assessment Method (BREEAM) – Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) - GREEN STAR -GRIHA (Green Rating for Integrated Habitat Assessment) for new buildings – Purpose - Key highlights - Point System with Differential weightage.

#### MODULE III

**Methods to reduce operational energy:** Energy efficient building envelopes, Solar Heat Gain Coefficient, U-Values for facade materials, efficient lighting technologies, energy-efficient and BEE-rated appliances for heating and air-conditioning systems in buildings,

#### **MODULE IV**

**Water conservation and efficiency:** Rainwater harvesting methods for roof & non-roof, reducing landscape water demand by proper irrigation systems, water-efficient plumbing systems, water metering, wastewater treatment, recycle and reuse systems.

## **MODULE V**

**Utility of Solar Energy in Buildings**: Utility of Solar energy in buildings concepts of Solar Passive Cooling and Heating of Buildings. Low Energy Cooling. Case studies of Solar Passive Cooled and Heated Buildings, energy metering and monitoring, the concept of NET ZERO buildings.

Text	Books:
1.	HarharaIyer G, Green Building Fundamentals, Notion Press
2.	Dr. Adv. HarshulSavla, Green Building: Principles & Practices
Refe	rence Books:
1.	Sam Kubba, "Handbook of Green Building Design and construction", Elsevier
	Architecture Press.
2.	Abe Kruger and Carl Seville, "Green building: principals and practice in
	residential construction", Cengage Learning.
3.	IGBC Green New building rating system (Version 3.0), March 2015.
4.	GRIHA Manual Volume-1: Introduction to National Rating System by Ministry of
	New and Renewable Energy, Government of India and the energy and resource
	institute, New Delhi.
5.	Kibert, C. "Sustainable Construction: Green Building Design and Delivery", John
	Wiley & Sons, 2005
Onlir	ne Resources:
1.	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=THgQF8zHBW8
2.	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DRO_rIkywxQ

Course Code	Course Title				Type of Course		
ELE003			Elect	Elective			
Semester	L	L T P Contact Credits				<b>Course Category</b>	
				Hours/Week			
-	2	0	0	2	2	Open	
Course Objective: The main objective of this subject is to have the basics and fundamental							
understanding of electrical engineering, domestic appliance features, electrical energy							
tariff along the concept of energy conservation.							
Course Outcomes (COs): After the completion of the course the students will be able to							
1. Remember the Basic of electrical engineering							

- 2. Understand the electrical wiring concept along with the ratings and specifications.
- 3. Understand the various features of different electrical appliances used for domestic purposes.
- 4. Analyze the electricity tariffs and able to calculate the monthly electricity bills.
- 5. Apply the energy conservation techniques at their home.

**Fundamental concepts:** What is electricity, how is electricity produced, how is current produced, how is current and voltage measured, the concept of resistance, basic DC circuits, Power in DC circuits, Series and Parallel connections, what is Alternating current, Alternating current circuits, Power in AC circuits.

#### **MODULE II**

**Safety, Wiring and Earthing:** Features of power supplied to domestic consumers, Symbols and sign conventions as in Electricity rules, safety measures in electrical circuits, Earthing and its utility, Typical wiring layout in a home, specifications of wires, plugs and sockets of different current ratings. Safety equipment

#### **MODULE III**

**Features of various electrical equipment used by domestic consumers:** Power rating and other features of Incandescent, CFL lamps and LED lighting, Domestic water pumps, Mixers and Grinders, Single phase transformers and Automatic voltage stabilizers, Inverters, Refrigerators, Televisions, Iron, Water heaters, Induction heaters, Infrared Heaters, Rice cookers, Micro-wave ovens.

#### **MODULE IV**

**Electricity Tariff:** Various Electrical Utility companies supply power to consumers in the state, Measurement of power consumption by the consumer by the Utility, Significance of power usage agreement signed with the Utility, Tariff calculation, and understanding the electricity bill. Introduction to smart meters, the concept of net metering.

#### **MODULE V**

**Electrical energy conservation at home:** Steps that can be taken to minimize electrical energy consumption in homes, e.g., for lighting, cooking, Space heating, water heating, choosing appliances that are energy efficient, star rating of appliances.

Text	Books:							
1.	Basic Electricity by Van Valkenburg							
2.	Basic Electricity – A self-teaching guide by Charles W Ryan							
Reference Books:								
1.	Salomon, T., Bedel, S. (2007). The Energy Saving House. United							
	Kingdom: Centre for Alternative Technology Publications.							
2.	S C Bhargava. Household Electricity and Appliances. (2020). (n.p.): BSP Books .							
	ISBN:9789390211432, 9390211433							

Course Code				Type of Course			
ELE004		Solar	Phot	Elective			
				Maintenance			
Prerequisite	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>	
				Hours/Week			
-	2	0	0	0	2	Open (Skill)	
Course Objective: 7	Course Objective: The objective of the course is to develop a comprehensive						
technological understa	technological understanding in solar PV parameters, system components and provide in-						
depth understanding of design parameters to help in designing and installation of the							
different applications b	different applications based solar PV power plant						
<b>Course Outcomes (COs):</b> After successfully finishing the course, students should possess							
the capability:	the capability:						
1. To understand the solar radiation and basics definitions							
2. To understand the different configuration of the solar power plants along with the							
different parameters of data sheets							
3. To design the solar photovoltaic sizing and rating along with the backup for different							

- application.4. To understand the design of electrical wiring of different configuration.
- 5. To able to do the basic maintenance of solar plant

**Solar Radiation:** Irradiation and Peak Sun Hours, Solar Radiation Data, Sun path Diagram, Defining the Position of the Sun, Solar Altitude, Geometric Effects, Tilting Solar Modules,

#### **MODULE II**

**PV System Configurations and Technical Specification:** Grid Connected PV Systems, Standalone PV Systems, Grid Tied with Battery Backup Systems, Comparison of deferent configuration. Electrical Specification of different PV Module, understanding of Datasheet, Pmax, Vmp, Voc, Imp, Isc, Module Fill Factor, Efficiency.

#### **MODULE III**

**Sizing of different Components:** Sizing of solar panel, inverters and batteries, Solar PV system installation and its application design and calculation,

#### **MODULE IV**

**Installation of rooftop Solar Plant:** Design and understanding of single line diagram of Electrical wiring of different configuration of PV plants along with its installation

# **MODULE V**

# Maintenance & Troubleshooting

Maintenance: Panel Dry and wet cleaning, batteries and charge controller maintenance, Precautions and Preventive Steps, Troubleshooting, fault tracing etc.

Text	Books:
1.	Solar Photovoltaics – Fundamentals, Technologies and Applications, C. S. Solanki,
	2nd ed. (PHI Learning, 2011)
2.	Non-Conventional Energy Resources, B.H Khan, 3rd Edition, McGraw Hill
	Education India Private Limited, 1 July 2017
Refe	rence Books:
1.	Handbook of photovoltaic science and engineering, ed. A. Luque and S. Hegedus
	(John Wiley and Sons,2010)
2.	Renewable Energy Engineering and Technology – A Knowledge Compendium, ed.
	V.V.N. Kishore(TERI Press, 2008).
3.	Photovoltaic system engineering, R. A. Messenger and A. Abtahi, 3rd ed. (CRC
	Press, 2010)
4.	Grid connected PV systems design and installation, GSES (GSES India Sustainable
	Energy, 2013)

~ ~ .							
Course Code				Type of Course			
ELE005		Elect	rical S	Elective			
Semester	L	Т	Р	<b>Course Category</b>			
-	2	0	0	2	2	Open (Skill)	

**Course Objective:** Empower students with skills to plan, install, and test wiring for diverse projects. Develop expertise in estimating costs, tendering, and contracting, emphasizing IE rules and enhancing capabilities for project planning and execution. Focus on skill development in relevant areas.

Course Outcomes (COs): After the completion of the course the students will be able to

- 1. Understand the types of wiring and accessories required for conduiting and wiring.
- 2. Identify the symbols and sign conventions used in electrical wiring installations.
- 3. Take safety measures along with the installation of safety equipment in residential, commercial, and industrial units.
- 4. Perform detailed load calculations and determine the appropriate wire sizes for them.
- 5. Perform the maintenance of small electrical appliances.

# **MODULE I**

**Electrical Wiring:** Types of wires, wiring system, Specifications of different types of wiring materials, Accessories, wiring tools, Wiring circuits, Domestic wiring

#### **MODULE II**

**Electrical Safety Guidelines:** Features of power supplied to domestic consumers, Symbols and sign conventions as in electricity rules, Specifications of wires, Plugs and sockets of different current ratings, Earthing and its utility, Safety measures in electrical circuits, Safety equipment.

#### **MODULE III**

**Domestic Wiring:** Layout for domestic wiring, Load calculation, conductor selection, Parts of switchgear, Use of megger and earth tester.

#### **MODULE IV**

**Distribution System:** Transmission lines, Line supports, cross arms, pole brackets and clamps, guys and stays, conductors spacing and clearances, span lengths, overhead line insulators, insulator materials lightning arrestors, Earthing of lines, Guarding of overhead lines.

#### **MODULE V**

**Repairs and Maintenance of Electrical Appliances:** Materials and cost required for maintenance work, Tools used for repairs & maintenance work, Maintenance of electric fan,

electric iron, electric geyser, rice cooker, toaster, single phase transformer, single phase motor, etc.

Text B	ooks:
1.	Electrical Design, estimating & Costing, Raina, K. B. and Bhattacharya, S.K. New Age International (p) Limited, New Delhi
2.	Electrical Estimating & costing, Uppal, S L, New Age International (p) Limited, New Delhi
Referen	nce Books:
1.	Electrical Installation Estimating & Costing, Gupta, J.B., S. K. Kataria & Sons, New Delhi
2.	I.E. rules for wiring, Electricity supply act-1948., Bureau of Indian Standards, Electricity supply act-1948.

Course	Code			Type of Course						
ELE	)06		Energy	Elective						
			Conservations							
Seme	ster	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>			
					Hours/Week					
-		3	0	0	3	3	Multidisciplinary			
							(FYUGP)			
Course O	bjective:	To prov	ide stud	lents	with a comprehens	sive understa	anding of energy, its			
various fo	ms, sour	ces, and	the imp	oact of	f energy consumpt	ion on the e	nvironment, society,			
and econo	ny. Addi	tionally,	the cou	irse ai	ms to equip studer	nts with know	wledge and skills for			
promoting	energy c	onservat	ion and	reduc	cing personal carbo	on footprints	through sustainable			
practices.										
<b>Course Outcomes</b> : After the completion of the course the students will be able to:										
1. Recall and list the various forms of energy, including conventional and										
un	unconventional sources.									
2. Ex	2. Explain the impact of energy consumption on the environment, citing specific									
exa	examples of air and water pollution, ozone layer depletion, and global warming.									
3. Ap	3. Apply energy conservation principles in different sectors such as household,									
tra	transportation, agriculture, service, and industry to demonstrate an understanding of									
en	energy-efficient practices.									
4. Ar	alyze the	global o	energy s	scena	rio, evaluating ene	rgy demand	s in urban and rural			
sec	tors and	examini	ng the	politi	cal impacts of end	ergy consum	nption on a societal			
lev	el.		0	1	1	25	1			
5. De	velon a p	lan for r	educing	perso	onal carbon footpri	nt. integratio	ng renewable energy			
SOL	rces. sol	ar rooft	ops, an	d ele	ctric vehicles. and	d justify the	e choices made for			

sustainable living practices.

**Introduction to Energy and Energy Demand:** Definition and units of energy, energy flow diagram to the earth, origin and time scale of fossil fuels, Conventional and unconventional energy sources, energy conversion and storage. Global energy scenario, urban and rural demand in sectors like agriculture, industry, transport, domestic etc.

# **MODULE II**

**Impact of Energy:** Role of energy in economic development and social transformations, Impact of energy consumption and production on environment, air and water pollution, depletion of ozone layer, global warming, biological damage due to environmental degradation, Concept of Carbon footprint and Carbon trading, Political impact of energy, WHOs data on human health affected by unclean energy.
#### **MODULE III**

**Energy Convservation:** Concept of energy conservation, energy conservation in various sectors, household, transportation, agricultural, service and industrial sectors. Introduction to Energy Tariff, Energy Demand Side management, energy efficient practices and technologies, start ratings.

#### **MODULE IV**

**Methods for reducing personal carbon footprint:** Motivation for using renewable energy, installation of solar rooftops, solar water geysers, electric vehicles, green building overview, planning for green from the start to design, site selection and development, house design and orientation, passive heating/ cooling and day-lighting.

Text	Books:
1.	Non-conventional Energy Resources, B. H. Khan, McGraw Hill.
2.	Energy Management and Conservation, K. V. Sharma, P. Venkateshaiah, Wiley
Refer	rence Books:
1.	Green Building: Principles and Practices in Residencial Construction, Abe Kruger,
	CArl Seville, Delmar Cengage Learning.

# Course Structure and Subject-Wise Course Contents For B. Tech Honors/ Minor Specialisation

in

### Energy Systems Engineering

### Applicable for 2023 batch onwards

### **Course Structure**

S. No	Semester	Course Code	Course Title	E	Iou Pei Vee	rs r ek	Credits
				L	Т	Р	
1.	III	ELE201S	Fundamentals of Solar Technologies	3	0	0	3
2.	IV	ELE250S	Wind and Small Hydro Systems	3	0	0	3
3.	V	ELE301S	Power Electronics for Renewables	3	0	0	3
4.	VI	ELE350S	Energy Storage Systems	3	0	0	3
5.	VII	ELE401S	Modelling of Energy Systems	3	0	0	3
6.	VIII		Energy Audit and Management (ELE450S) OR *Any approved relevant course from the NPTEL/ SWAYAM Platform	3	0	0	3
	<u> </u>		Tota	l C	red	its	18

\* The students will be given the flexibility of choosing the course in the 8<sup>th</sup> Semester.

<b>Course Code</b>				Course Title		Type of Course
ELE201S	]	Funda	iment	als of Solar Techno	ologies	Core
Semester	L	Т	P	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>
				Hours/Week		
III	3	0	0	3	3	Specialisation
<b>Course Objectives:</b>	The	obje	ective	of this course is	s to provid	e students with a
comprehensive underst	andir	ng of s	solar e	energy, encompass	ing both pho	otovoltaic (PV) and
solar thermal technolo	gies.	At th	e end	of this course, stu	udents will	acquire knowledge
about solar resource as	sessn	ients,	vario	us PV technologie	s and their p	parameters, balance
of system consideratio	ns, as	s well	as ga	ain in-depth insigh	ts into the	theory, design, and
practical aspects of sol	ar the	rmal	collec	tors and energy sto	orage mecha	anisms.
Course Outcomes: Af	ter su	iccess	fully	completing the cou	ırse, student	ts will be able to:
1. Assess and und	erstar	nd sol	lar th	ermal principles, i	including co	ollector designs and
energy storage n	necha	nisms	5.			
2. Analyze solar	PV	techn	ologie	es and balance of	of system	factors, while also
comprehending	solar	therm	al col	lector theory and a	pplications	
3. Design efficient	sola	r PV	syster	ns integrating insi	ghts from s	solar thermal energy
storage mechani	sms.					
4. Estimate costs for	or sola	ar PV	instal	lations and grasp th	ne economic	s of grid-connected
systems, integra	ting s	olar tl	herma	al energy assessment	nt principles	S.
5. Understand both	sola	r PV a	and so	lar thermal domain	ns, prepared	for diverse roles in
renewable energ	v sec	tors				

#### Module I

**Solar Resource Assessment and Thermal Energy:** Basics of solar radiation, solar angles, measurements and estimation of solar radiation, Measurement and recording of solar irradiance with Pyranometer and irradiance meter. Classifications of solar collectors, flat plate and evacuated tube solar collectors, concentrating solar collectors, design considerations, design of receivers for heat collection, Tracking systems for solar concentrators, Emerging technologies in solar concentrators.

#### Module II

**Solar Thermal Application:** Solar thermal energy systems for various industrial process heating, water heating, water distillation, drying, solar cooker, solar building heating and cooling, and solar refrigeration, thermal energy storage systems: sensible, latent and thermochemical energy storage system, materials for energy storage.

#### **Module III**

**Solar Photovoltaic:** Design of solar photovoltaic cell and its working principle, types of solar cell, characteristics of solar cell, data sheet and parameter understanding, Efficiency of solar cell, factor affects the performance of solar cell, solar photovoltaic module/panel and array, estimation and measurement of PV module power, selection of PV module. overview and selection criteria for

different types of photovoltaic system, solar inverters, battery and charge controller, AC cables, AC distribution boards, AC isolator, array junction boxes (AJB), connectors, DC cables, DC distribution boards, Disconnects/switches, Earthling Kit, fuses, lightning protection.

#### Module IV

**Solar PV Application Design and Calculation:** Design and calculation of streetlight, Solar water pump, EV charging station and cold storage, Introduction to MPPT and its types, Introduction to power tracker, Types of solar PV System, Off Grid, On-Grid, Hybrid system.

#### Module V

**Design of Solar Thermal Technologies:** Design considerations, challenges and possible solutions in integrating solar thermal energy systems for various applications, Solar thermal power generation: Stand-alone and Grid-connected.

Text	Books:
1.	Solar Photovoltaics – Fundamentals, Technologies and Applications, C. S. Solanki, 2nd ed.,
	PHI Learning, 2011.
2.	Non-Conventional Energy Resources, B.H Khan, 3rd Edition, McGraw Hill Education India
	Private Limited, 1 July 2017
Refer	rence Books:
1.	Handbook of photovoltaic science and engineering, ed. A. Luque and S. Hegedus, John Wiley
	and Sons, 2010.
2.	Renewable Energy Engineering and Technology – A Knowledge Compendium, ed. V.V.N.
	Kishore, TERI Press, 2008.
3.	Photovoltaic system engineering, R. A. Messenger and A. Abtahi, 3rd ed., CRC Press, 2010.
4.	Grid connected PV systems design and installation, GSES India Sustainable Energy, 2013.

<b>Course Code</b>				Course Title		Type of Course
ELE250S		Wi	nd &	Small Hydro Syste	ems	Core
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>
				Hours/Week		
IV	3	0	0	3	3	Specialisation

**Course Objectives:** This course is designed to equip students with a comprehensive overview of small hydroelectric power plants and wind energy including their design, operation, and environmental considerations. By the end of the course, students should have a solid understanding of the principles, components, processes as well as problems involved in small hydroelectric power generation and wind energy.

Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

- 1. Acquire a comprehensive understanding about the aerodynamics, control strategies, and grid integration of horizontal axis wind turbines.
- 2. Acquire skills relevant to wind energy professionals, including modeling, analysis, and decision-making in wind turbine design and operation.
- 3. Understand the different types of small hydro plants and suitability.
- 4. Understand the different components and evaluate the power potential of various SHP's.
- 5. Apply theoretical knowledge to practical scenarios through case studies and real-world examples.

#### Module I

**Regulation Strategies for Wind Turbines:** Control Strategies: Constant Speed Wind Turbines, Variable Speed Wind Turbines, Passive Stall Control, Variable Pitch Control, Active Stall Control, Control System: Sensors, Controller, Actuators, Safety System, Main Control Loops: Torque, Pitch, Yaw Angle, External Grid, SCADA. Wind Turbine Modelling.

#### Module II

**Grid Integration of Offshore Wind Farms:** Connection requirements: fault ride through, frequency range and frequency control, Reactive range capability and voltage control. Grid connection methods: HVAC connections, LCC HVDC connection, VSC HVDC connection, Alternative solutions, Case studies, comparison of connection methods.

#### Module III

**Aerodynamics of Horizontal Axis Wind Turbines (HAWT):** Basic aerodynamic issues, windspeed variation from ground, capacity factor, Flow models and analysis, Torque and power coefficients, maximum wind energy conversion efficiency, optimum HAWT: Ideal blade twist and taper, non-ideal effects and Tip loss, aerofoils for HAWT, Unsteady aerodynamic effects of HAWTs, Velocity -Power response of turbine, energy model

#### **Module IV**

**Introduction to Small Hydro Power Plants (SHPs):** Classification of SHPs, Advantages and disadvantages of SHP's, Types of SHP's, Potential of SHP's, Power Equation, Site selection.Runof-the-river and storage schemes, diversion structures, power channels, desilting arrangements, forebay tank and balancing reservoir, surge chamber, spillways, tail race, penstock and power house. SWOT analysis.

#### Module V

**Components of Small Hydro Power Plants (SHPs):** Hydraulic Turbines: Types and Operational Aspects, Classification of Hydraulic Turbines; Francis, Pelton, Kaplan and Propeller, differences between impulse and reaction turbines; Operational Aspects of Turbines, Efficiency and selection of turbines, types of generators, synchronous and induction generators, transformers.

Text	Books:
1.	Small hydroelectric engineering practice- Bryan Leyland, CRC Press, 2014.
2.	Advances in Wind Energy Conversion Technology, Satyajith Mathaw, Geeta Susan
	Philip, Springer Heidelberg Dordrecht London New York, 2011.
Refe	rence Books:
1.	A Textbook Of Water Power Engineering: R.K.Sharma, T.K.Sharma
2.	Wind Energy Handbook T. Burton, D. Sharpa, N. Jenkins and E. Bossenyi, by John
	Wiley & Sons, Ltd Baffins Lane, Chichester West Sussex, PO19 1UD, England

Course Code				Course Title		Type of Course	
ELE301S		Pow	er Elec	ctronics for Renewa	bles	Core	
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>	
				Hours/Week			
V	3	0	0	3	3	Specialisation	
Course Objectives:	Course Objectives: The objective of this course is to acquaint students with the principle						
of operation, desig	gn and	synth	esis o	of different power	conversion	circuits for their	
application in renewable energy systems.							
Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:							
1. Understand the role of various power electronic components in renewable energy							
technologies.							
2. Design DC to	DC ar	nd DC	to AC	converters.			
3. Describe vari	ous cha	arge co	ontrolle	ers and inverters use	d in solar ene	ergy technologies.	

- 4. Understand various solar DC efficient products available in the market.
- 5. Understand the power converters for wind energy conversion systems.

#### Module I

**Power Electronics Components:** Components of power electronic circuits used in renewable energy like diode, MOSFETs, IGBTs, etc. their functionalities and I-V characteristics.

#### Module II

**DC** – **DC Converters**: Need of DC-DC conversion in renewable energy technologies, basics of DC-DC conversion, design of circuits, input and output parameters.

#### **Module III**

**Application of DC-DC Controllers to Solar Energy:** Solar based DC products for domestic and industrial appliances, functionality and design of simple charge controller, input and output parameters, design of MPPT charge controller

#### Module IV

**DC** – **AC Conversion:** Need of DC-AC conversion in renewable energy technologies, basics of DC-AC conversion, design of circuits, input and output parameters: functionality and design of off-grid inverter and hybrid inverters.

#### Module V

**Controlled Rectifier:** Half bridge and full-bridge ac-dc converters, power circuit and steady state analysis, DC-AC-DC, AC-DC-AC converters for wind energy system.

Text	Books:
1.	M. H. Rashid, "Power electronics: circuits, devices, and applications", Pearson
	Education India, 2009.
2.	P.S. Bimbhra, "Power Electronics", 4th edition, Khanna Publisher, India, 2018.
3.	Remus Teodorescu, Marco Liserre, Pedro Rodriguez, "Grid Converters for
	Photovoltaic and Wind Power Systems" Wiley-IEEE Press, January 2011.
4.	Sudipta Chakraborty, Marcelo G. Simões, William E. Kramer, "Power Electronics
	for Renewable and Distributed Energy Systems" Springer 2013.USA
Refe	rence Books:
1.	Fang Lin Luo, Hong Ye, "Advanced DC/AC Inverters: Applications in Renewable
	Energy" CRC Press, 2013.
2.	Philip T. Krein, "Elements of Power Electronics" Oxford University Press -2004
3.	Suleiman M. Sharkh, Mohammad A. Abu-Sara, Georgios I. Orfanoudakis, Babar
	Hussain, "Power Electronic Converters for Microgrids" Wiley-IEEE Press, April
	2014.

Course Code				Course Title		Type of Course
ELE350S			Energ	gy Storage System	S	Core
Semester	L	Т	P	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>
				Hours/Week		
VI	3	0	0	3	3	Specialisation
Course Objectives: After completing the course, students shall know about the role and						
application of various energy storage technologies in modern power systems. The						
students will get acquainted with the knowledge of energy storage techniques, battery						
chemistry, battery management systems, and the development cycle for batteries.						
Course Outcomes: Af	ter st	udyin	g this	course, students w	vill be able t	0:
1. Understand the role	and a	pplica	ations	of different energy	y storage de	vices.
2. Get acquainted with	the w	vorkin	ıg prir	nciples of modern	energy stora	ige techniques.

3. Learn about the different components and chemical processes of a battery.

4. Understand the charging/discharging control of the battery for enhanced life.

5. Design the development cycle for the battery.

#### Module I

**Introduction to Different Types of Storage Techniques:** What is energy storage and why is it used, Components of basic ESS, Role of ESS in power system, Possible applications of ESS in power system, Classification of various energy storage technologies used in electrical industry: Pumped Hydro, Compressed air, Flow batteries, Battery storage, Fuel cell, Flywheel energy storage, Superconducting magnetic energy storage system, Supercapacitor energy storage system etc. Performance parameters of ESS

#### Module II

**Energy Storage Used in Modern Power Systems:** Lead-acid battery, lithium-ion battery, sodiumion battery, Nickel-cadmium battery, Nickel metal hydride battery, Supercapacitor, Superconducting magnetic energy storage system, Flywheel energy storage system, their features and comparison, High-temperature batteries.

#### Module III

**Working of Batteries (Battery Chemistry):** Electrode, Electrolytes, Collectors, Chemical reactions in batteries, Lithium-ion Batteries: Lithium Manganese Oxide, Lithium iron phosphate, Lithium nickel manganese cobalt oxide, Lithium nickel cobalt aluminum oxide batteries, Saltwater batteries, and Potassium ion batteries.

#### Module IV

**Battery Management System for Batteries (Power Conditioning System):** Objective of battery management system: Charging and discharging control, determination of state of charge (SOC) and state of health (SOH), distributed, modular and centralized BMS topologies, impact on battery life

#### Module V

**Development Cycle for Batteries:** Battery size and design (electrical, mechanical, thermal), Development of EMS software and hardware, Prototype development, Lab testing (energy density, energy efficiency, Ampere Hour density, number of charge and discharge cycles, operating temperature, self-discharge etc.) and validation, Safety tests, Certification.

Text	Books:
1.	Energy Storage for electricity grid: Benefits and Market potential Assessment
	guide, Jim Eyer, Garth Corey, Scandia Report, Scandia National Laboratories, Feb
	2010.
2.	Energy storage: Fundamentals, Materials and Applications, Robert A Huggins,
	Springer, 2016.
3.	Energy Storage Systems, David Elliot, IOP Science, 2017.
Refe	rence Books:
1.	Energy storage technologies and applications, C. Michael Hoff, Artech House,
	2022.

Course Code				Course Title		Type of Course
ELE401S		Mo	odelli	ng of Energy Syste	ems	Core
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>
				Hours/Week		
VII	3	0	0	3	3	Specialisation
Course Objectives: 7	Throu	gh th	is cou	urse, the students	will learn	about modeling of
energy systems and ass	ociate	ed phe	enome	ena and apply these	e models for	analysis of thermal
and electrical energy sy	ystem	IS.				
Course Outcomes: At	the e	nd of	the co	ourse, the students	would be al	ble to:
1. Understand variou network models.	is en	ergy	systei	m models, includ	ing continu	um, stochastic and
2. Develop models of and air-conditioner	f theri rs.	mal sy	stem	s, including heat e	xchangers, r	refrigeration systems
3. Design models of thermogravimetric	chen analy	nical ( /sis.	energ	y systems, analyz	e reactor be	havior and perform
4. Develop an under transfer functions,	rstand state	ling o space	of ele mode	ectrical systems r els, and model orde	nodeling te er reduction	chniques, including techniques.
5 Model synchronou	is an	d ind	uction	machines inclu	ding the an	nlication of various

5. Model synchronous and induction machines, including the application of various transformation techniques used in modeling.

#### Module I

**Fundamentals of Energy Systems:** Introduction; Types of Energy Systems Models- Continuum, Stochastic and Network Models, Continuum Model Equations of Energy Stochastic Models, Overview of Molecular Dynamics and Population Balance Models, Process Optimization

#### Module II

**Thermal Systems Modelling:** Overview of design and simulation, Methodology for heat exchangers, refrigerators and air conditioners, Parametric Estimation, Optimization Methods: Lagrange Multiplier, Search Techniques, Geometric Programming

#### Module III

**Chemical Energy Systems Modelling:** Heating and Cooling of Reactors, Ignition and Extinction Temperatures, Multiplicity and Hotspot Formation in Reactors, Fossil Fuel Pyrolysis and Combustion Models, Adiabatic Combustion Temperature, Thermogravimetric Analysis, Modelling of fuel cells and batteries.

#### Module IV

**Electrical Energy Systems Modelling:** Introduction to electrical systems modelling, Transfer function and State space models, Lumped and Distributed parameter models, Nonlinear models, Linearization, Model Order Reduction, Modelling of PV systems.

#### Module V

**Modelling of Synchronous Machine and Excitation System:** Modeling of Excitation and Prime Mover Systems. Excitation System Control- Automatic Voltage Regulator. Prime Mover Control Systems-Speed Governors, equivalent circuit, Modelling of wind energy system.

<ol> <li>Numerical Heat Transfer and Fluid Flow, Taylor and Francis, S.V. Patanl</li> <li>Mathematical Modeling: A Chemical Engineer's Perspective. Academ Fogler, H. Scott, 1999.</li> </ol>	kar, 2018. Dic Press.
2. Mathematical Modeling: A Chemical Engineer's Perspective. Academ Fogler, H. Scott, 1999.	nic Press
Fogler, H. Scott, 1999.	ne rress.
3. P. Kundur, "Power System Stability and Control", Mc Graw-Hill Pub	olications,
2006.	
Reference Books:	
1. Heat Transfer, J.P. Holman and Souvik Bhattacharya, McGraw Hill, 2017	7.

<b>Course Code</b>				Type of Course		
ELE450S		Ene	ergy A	Elective		
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>
				Hours/Week		
VIII	3	0	0	3	3	Specialisation

**Course Objectives:** This course provides the engineering students with the knowledge and skills necessary to conduct energy audits, analyze energy consumption patterns, and implement energy management strategies. Students will explore various aspects of energy efficiency, renewable energy integration, and energy policy.

Course Outcomes: Upon successful completion of this course, students will be able to:

- 1. Explain the importance of energy efficiency and the role of energy audits.
- 2. Conduct energy audits and analyze energy consumption data.
- 3. Identify energy efficiency opportunities in various systems.
- 4. Understand the basics of energy management systems and policies.
- 5. Present findings and recommendations from energy audits effectively.

#### Module I

**Introduction to Energy Audit:** Overview of Energy Audit, Importance of energy efficiency, Types of energy audits, Energy consumption metrics, Role of energy auditors

#### Module II

**Energy Audit Process:** Pre-Audit Preparation, Data Collection and Analysis, Energy Audit Tools and Techniques, Identifying energy efficiency opportunities, Case studies and Field Visits.

#### Module III

**Energy Conservation:** Energy-Efficient Technologies, Lighting and HVAC Systems Efficiency, Motors and drives optimization, Building envelope improvements, Industrial process optimization.

#### Module IV

**Demand Side Management (DSM):** Concept and Scope of Demand Side Management, Difference between Energy Efficiency and DSM, Evolution of Demand Side Management, DSM Strategy, Planning, Implementation and its application, Customer Acceptance & its implementation issues, National and International Experiences with DSM, UDAY scheme and other government initiatives for DISCOMs.

#### Module V

**Energy Management and Policies:** Energy management systems (EMS), Energy monitoring and control, Energy policy and regulations, Energy conservation programs, laws and regulations, present state of implementation and standardization, labeling in India, energy efficiency rating for buildings and appliances

Text	Books:
1.	Energy Management and Conservation by P. Venkataseshaiah K.V. Sharma, Wiley India,
	2011.
2.	Energy Conservation Guidebook, Third Edition, By Dale R. Patrick, Stephen W. Fardo,
	River Publishers, 2015.
3.	Handbook of Energy Auditby Sonal Desai, McGraw Hill Education, 2017.
4.	Wayne C Turner, Energy Management Handbook, The Fairmount Press., 2000.
5.	D Patrick and S W Fardo, Energy Management and Conservation, Prentice Hall Inc,
	2006.
6.	Hamies, Energy Auditing and Conservation; Methods, Measurements, Management Case
	Study, Hemisphere, Washington, 1980.
Refe	rence Books:
1.	Gellingn, Chamberli, Demand Side Management: Concepts and methods, Penwell, 1993.
2.	Charles M Cotlschalk, Industrial Energy Conservation, John Wiley & Sons, 1996.

### **Course Structure and Contents**

### B. Tech Honors/ Minor Specialisation

In

### Electric Vehicle Technology

220

Department of Electrical Engineering, Islamic University of Science and Technology

### Course Structure

S. No	Semester	Course Code	Course Title	He	ours P Week	Credits	
				L	Т	Р	
1.	III	ELE202S	Introduction to Electric Vehicles	3	0	0	3
2.	IV	ELE251S	Vehicle Dynamics	3	0	0	3
3.	V	ELE302S	Safety and Regulations of EVs	3	0	0	3
4.	VI	ELE350S	Energy Storage Systems	3	0	0	3
5.	VII	ELE402S	EV Charging Infrastructure	3	0	0	3
6.	VIII		EV Motor Drives (ELE451S) OR * Any approved relevant course	3	0	0	3
			from the NPTEL/ SWAYAM Platform				
				Tot	al Cro	edits	18

\* The students will be given the flexibility of choosing the course

<b>Course Code</b>				<b>Type of Course</b>					
ELE202S		Intro	oducti	Core					
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>			
				Hours/Week					
III	3	0	0	3	3	Specialisation			
Course Objectives: U	Inders	stand	the ba	asics of electric ar	nd hybrid el	ectric vehicles and			
their architecture. Deve	elop t	he abi	ility to	b design and deter	nine compo	nent sizing and the			
power electronics devi	ces u	sed in	elect	ric and hybrid ele	ctric vehicle	es. Analyze various			
electric drives suitable	for el	ectric	and h	nybrid electric veh	icles.				
Course Outcomes: Af	ter st	udyin	g this	course, students w	ill be able t	0:			
1. Understand basi	cs of	Electi	ric Ve	hicles.					
2. Explain the bas	sics o	of ele	ctric	and hybrid electric	ric vehicles	, their architecture,			
technologies and	technologies and fundamentals.								
3. Interpret workin	3. Interpret working of different configurations of electric vehicles and its components,								
hybrid vehicle c	hybrid vehicle configuration and performance analysis.								
4. Analyze the use	. Analyze the use of different power electronics devices and electrical machines in								
hybrid electric v	ehicle	es.							
5. Design the elect	ric pr	opulsi	ion un	it and its control f	or hybrid el	ectric vehicles.			

#### Module I

**Electric Vehicles (EV) and Hybrid Electric Vehicle (HEV):** Electric vehicles (EV) development, past, present and future, comparison with IC engine driven vehicles, Basic concept of electric traction, introduction to various electric drive-train topologies - power flow control in electric drive-train topologies, fuel efficiency analysis, Hybrid Electric Vehicle: Fuel cell Vehicles, Hybrid Electric Vehicles (HEV), series, parallel and series-parallel (split) systems.

#### Module II

**Electric Vehicle Architecture:** Introduction, Configurations, Traction Motor Characteristics, Tractive Effort and Transmission Requirement, Power Flow Control in Electric Drive train, Positioning of Motors, Vehicle Performance, Tractive Effort in Normal Driving, Energy Consumption, Single and Multi-Motor drives.

#### **Module III**

**Transmission system for Hybrid and Electric Powertrain:** Need for transmission system in EV and HEV, Torque and Speed Matching, Design consideration of transmission system, Types and Procedure, Power Transmission, Power flow and management, Powertrain components for series, parallel, series-parallel hybrid, Power and Torque distribution, Types of transmission, Single Speed, Multi-speed transmission in EV Planetary Gearbox in HEV- Drive shaft in EV and HEV.

#### Module IV

**Powertrain components of Hybrid and Electric Vehicles:** Traction Motor Types, Configuration and Control, Motor Drives: DC Motor, Brushless DC Motor, Switched Reluctance Motor, AC

Induction Motor. Introduction to Power electronic components, Electronic Control Unit of Motors, Various Control Modes, Drive system Efficiency.

#### Module V

**Sizing of Powertrain Systems:** Fundamentals of Vehicle Propulsion, Vehicle Resistance, Basics, sizing and rating of powertrain components, Introduction to tractive force, torque and power, Basics and factors influenced on tractive force, torque and power (2w, 3w & 4w), Calculation of battery pack- motor torque and power requirements for EV-Case study – Operating fuel economy, Electric vehicle retrofitting in conventional vehicle.

Text	Books:
1.	Ehsani, M., Gao, Y., Longo, S., & Ebrahimi, K. M, Modern electric, hybrid electric,
	and fuel cell vehicles. CRC press, 2018.
2.	Denton, T. Electric and hybrid vehicles. Routledge, 2020.
3.	K.T.Chau, Zheng Wang, Chaos in Electrical Drive Systems: Analysis, Control &
	Applications, 1st Edition, John Wiley and Sons, 2011.
Refe	rence Books:
1.	Chung Chow Chan, K.T.Chau, Modern Electric Vehicle Technology, 1st Edition,
	Oxford University Press, 2001.
2.	John Lowry, John Wiley and Sons, Electrical Vehicle Technology Explained-James
	Larminie, 1st Edition, 2003.

<b>Course Code</b>				Type of Course			
ELE251S			Ve		Core		
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>	
				Hours/Week			
IV	3	0	0	3	3	Specialisation	
Course Objectives: To	o und	erstan	d the	dynamics of a veh	nicle, especi	ally under different	
riding conditions. Unde	erstan	d vari	ous d	ynamic loads actin	g on a vehic	ele and calculate the	
loads and forces associ	ated v	with t	he vel	nicles.			
Course Outcomes: Af	ter st	udyin	g this	course, students w	ill be able t	0:	
1. Describe the var	ious s	static	and d	ynamic forces acti	ng on a vehi	icle.	
2. Evaluate the eff	ect of	f vari	ous ve	ehicle parameters	on the ride	and handling of the	
vehicle.							
3. Articulate road l	oads	and T	'ire dy	namics in electric	vehicles.		
4. Interpret riding of	comfo	ort &	vibrat	ions, cornering an	d roll over i	n electric vehicles to	
understand the vehicular dynamics.							
5. Infer on the suspension kinematics and controllable suspension elements used in							
electric vehicles	1	-			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	•						

#### Module I

**Vehicle Dynamics Fundamentals**: Fundamental approaches to vehicle dynamics, Vehicle axis system, Forces & moments affecting a vehicle, Earth Fixed coordinate system, dynamic axle loads, Equations of motion, transmission characteristics, vehicle performance, Brake proportioning, braking efficiency.

#### Module II

**Acceleration and Braking**: Front wheel drive vs rear wheel drive vs. all-wheel drive, vehicles Braking Performance: Braking force analysis, brake design and analysis, antilock braking system; wheel lock-up, tire/road friction, safety and maintenance issues in braking.

#### **Module III**

**Road Loads:** Wind drag and car body design, rolling resistance, breakdowns of total road loads, Aerodynamics Tire and Tire Dynamics, Tire specifications and constructions: tire motion analysis, tire force analysis, tire contact stress analysis, tire vibration analysis, tire models.

#### Module IV

**Ride & Cornering/steering:** Riding comfort; perception of vibration; vibration sources; vibration transmission to the passengers, Quasi-Static Rollover of a Rigid Vehicle, Quasi-Static Rollover of a Suspended Vehicle, Transient Rollover.

#### Module V

**Chassis and Suspension Systems**: Suspension Kinematics, Suspension types, Solid Axles, Independent Suspensions, Suspension Geometry, Anti-Dive Suspension Geometry, Suspension Dynamics, Multi-body vibration, Choice of suspension spring rate, Calculation of effective spring rate.

Text	Books:
1.	T. D. Gillespie, Fundamentals of Vehicle Dynamics. Society of Automotive
	Engineers, 1992.
2.	H. Pacejka, Tyre and Vehicle Dynamics, 3rd ed. Butterworth-Heinemann, 2012.
3.	M. Blundell and D. Harty, The Multi body Systems Approach to Vehicle Dynamics,
	1st ed. Butterworth-Heinemann, 2004.
Refe	rence Books:
1.	J. Y. Wong, Theory of Ground Vehicles, 4th ed. John Wiley and Sons, 2008
2.	Vittore Cossalter, Motor Cycle Dynamics, Lulu.Com; 2nd ed. Edition, 2006

<b>Course Code</b>				Type of Course		
ELE302S		Saf	ety ar	Core		
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>
				Hours/Week		
V	3	0	0	3	3	Specialisation

**Course Objectives:** Upon completion of the course, students will have a deep understanding of safety systems in automobiles, covering both conventional vehicles and the evolving landscape of Electric Vehicles, ensuring students are equipped to design, implement, and comply with safety standards in the automotive industry.

Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

- 1. Recognize the distinction between active and passive safety in automobiles and comprehend the significance of driver assistance systems and associated terminology.
- 2. Understand the balance between stiffness, toughness, and energy absorption in vehicle structures. Identify and analyze restraint systems, safety belts, head restraints, and airbag implementations in automobiles.
- 3. Design steering controls to mitigate impact-related injuries, design of seats for safety.
- 4. Understand the processes and types of homologations required for compliance with various regulations and their impact on vehicle design and production.
- 5. Explore safety regulations specific to Electric Vehicles (EVs), understanding their impact on design and operation.

#### Module I

**Introduction to Automotive Safety:** Automotive Safety - Active and passive safety, Driver assistance systems in automobiles, definitions and terminology.

#### Module II

**Automotive Safety:** Balance of stiffness and toughness characteristics and energy absorption characteristics of vehicle structures, Ergonomics and human response to impact, Vehicle safety systems: Restraints systems used in automobiles, Types of safety belts, Head restraints, Air bags used in automobiles.

#### Module III

**Design of Automotive Safety:** Use of energy absorbing systems in automobiles, Impact protection from steering controls, Design of seats for safety, types of seats used in automobiles, Importance of Bumpers in automobiles.

#### Module IV

**Classification of Vehicles, Homologation and Regulations:** Specification & Classification of Vehicles including M, N and O layout, Homologation & its Types, Regulations overview: EEC, ECE, FMVSS, AIS, CMVR, Type approval Scheme, homologation for export, Conformity of Production.

#### Module V

**EV Safety Regulations:** EV Regulatory aspects, Electric system safety: Protection against electric shocks: Voltage levels on board, Protection against direct contact and indirect contact, Battery safety: Electrical, mechanical and chemical aspects, Explosion hazards

Text	Books:
1.	Watts, A. J., et al "Low-speed Automobile Accidents" Lawyers and Judges 1996
2.	Jullian Happian-Smith 'An Introduction to Modern Vehicle Design' SAE, 2002
3.	Johnson, W., and Mamalis, A.G., "Crashworthiness of Vehicles, MEP, London, 1995
4.	Olson L. P, Forensic aspects of driver perception and response, Lawyers and Judges 1996.
Refer	rence Books:
1.	Matthew Huang, "Vehicle Crash Mechanics", CRC Press, 2002.
2.	David C. Viano, "Role of the Seat in Rear Crash Safety", SAE International, 2002.
3.	Ching-Yao Chan, "Fundamentals of Crash Sensing in Automotive Air Bag Systems", SAE International, 2000.
4.	Rollover Prevention, Crash Avoidance, Crashworthiness, Ergonomics and Human Factors", SAE Special Publication, November 2003.

Course Code				<b>Course Title</b>	Type of Course				
ELE350S		E	Ener	gy Storage System	Core				
Semester	L	Τ	P	Contact	Credits	Course Category			
				Hours/Week					
VI	3	0	0	3	3	Specialisation			
Course Obje	Course Objectives: After completing the course, students shall know about the role and								
application of	application of various energy storage technologies in modern power systems. The students								
will get acqua	will get acquainted with the knowledge of energy storage techniques, battery chemistry,								
battery manag	battery management systems, and the development cycle for batteries.								
<b>Course Outcomes:</b> After studying this course, students will be able to:									
1. Understar	nd the	e rol	e ar	nd applications of	different e	nergy storage devices.			
2. Get acqua	intec	l wit	h th	ne working princip	ples of mod	lern energy storage techniques.			

- 3. Learn about the different components and chemical processes of a battery.
- 4. Understand the charging/discharging control of the battery for enhanced life.
- 5. Design the development cycle for the battery.

#### Module I

**Introduction to Different Types of Storage Techniques:** What is energy storage and why is it used, Components of basic ESS, Role of ESS in power system, Possible applications of ESS in power system, Classification of various energy storage technologies used in electrical industry: Pumped Hydro, Compressed air, Flow batteries, Battery storage, Fuel cell, Flywheel energy storage, Superconducting magnetic energy storage system, Supercapacitor energy storage system etc. Performance parameters of ESS

#### Module II

**Energy Storage Used in Modern Power Systems:** Lead-acid battery, lithium-ion battery, sodiumion battery, Nickel-cadmium battery, Nickel metal hydride battery, Supercapacitor, Superconducting magnetic energy storage system, Flywheel energy storage system, their features and comparison, High-temperature batteries.

#### Module III

**Working of Batteries (Battery Chemistry):** Electrode, Electrolytes, Collectors, Chemical reactions in batteries, Lithium-ion Batteries: Lithium Manganese Oxide, Lithium iron phosphate, Lithium nickel manganese cobalt oxide, Lithium nickel cobalt aluminum oxide batteries, Saltwater batteries, and Potassium ion batteries.

#### Module IV

**Battery Management System for Batteries (Power Conditioning System):** Objective of battery management system: Charging and discharging control, how SOC and health are determined, Distributed, modular and Centralized BMS topologies, Impact on battery life.

#### Module V

**Development Cycle for Batteries:** Battery size and design (electrical, mechanical, thermal), Development of EMS software and hardware, Prototype development, Lab testing (energy density, energy efficiency, Ampere Hour density, number of charge and discharge cycles, operating temperature, self-discharge etc.) and validation, Safety tests, Certification.

Tex	t Books:								
1.	Energy Storage for electricity grid: Benefits and Market potential Assessment guide, Jim Eyer, Garth Corey, Scandia Report, Scandia National Laboratories, Feb 2010.								
2.	Energy storage: Fundamentals, Materials and Applications, Robert A Huggins,								
	Springer, 2016.								
3.	Energy Storage Systems, David Elliot, IOP Science, 2017.								
Ref	erence Books:								
1.	Energy storage technologies and applications, C. Michael Hoff, Artech House, 2022.								

Course Code				Type of Course			
ELE402S		E	V Ch	Core			
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>	
				Hours/Week			
VII	3	0	0	3	3	Specialization	
<b>Course Objectives:</b> To develop an understanding of electrical vehicle battery charging methods including fast charging and discharging behavior. Analyze renewable energy-based Electric Vehicle charging stations and understand electric vehicle charger specifications.							
Course Outcomes: Af	Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:						
1. Analyze the imp	act of	f EV o	chargi	ng on the power g	rid.		
2. Design and analyze the various charging infrastructures and their selection and sizing.							
3. Design of Renev	vable	Energ	gy-ba	sed Electric Vehic	le Charging	Station	
4. Evaluate the var	ious c	hargi	ng me	ethodologies and a	nalyze their	performances.	

5. Design the charger specifications along with study and selection of communication protocol.

#### Module I

**Introduction to EV charging System:** Introduction, EV charging options and infrastructure, energy, economic and environmental considerations, Impact of EV charging on power grid-distribution system, effect of EV charging on generation and load profile, Smart charging technologies, Identification of EV demand, EV penetration level for different scenarios.

#### Module II

**Electric Vehicle Battery Fast Charging:** On-board & off-board charging, Fast Charging Process, Fast Charging Strategies, Fast Charger Configuration, Using Equalizing/Leveling Chargers, Inductive Charging—Making Recharging Easier, Range Testing of Electric Vehicles Using Fast Charging, Wireless Charging

#### Module III

**Types of charging stations and Charging Infrastructure:** Battery Swapping Station, Move-andcharge zone, AC charging and DC charging, Onboard and offboard charger specification, EVSE technical specification and charging time calculation, Selection and sizing of the fast and slow charger.

#### **Module IV**

**Renewable Energy based Electric Vehicle Charging Station:** Renewable Energy based Electric Vehicle Charging Station, calculation and selection, components of charging station, Earth protection system for charging stations, fire & safety aspects of charging stations, different case studies of charging approach.

#### Module V

**Advancements in Charging:** Recent advancements in Vehicle to Grid (V2G) and Grid to Vehicle (G2V) technologies, Case Studies on EV charging, Reliability of charging stations, predictive approach and analyzing for long-term maintenance free operation, Significance of bathtub curve, reliability prediction based on working condition.

Text Books:				
1.	Electric vehicle battery systems by Sandeep Dhameja, Newnes Publishing, 2002			
2.	Emadi, A. (Ed.), Miller, J., Ehsani, M., "Vehicular Electric Power Systems" Boca			
	Raton, CRC Press, 2003			
3.	Sheldon S. Williamson, "Energy Management Strategies for Electric and Plug-in			
	Hybrid Electric Vehicles", Springer, 2013.			
4.	Alam, M. S., Pillai, R. K., & Murugesan, N. (Eds.). Developing Charging			
	Infrastructure and Technologies for Electric Vehicles. IGI Global, 2022.			
Reference Books:				
1.	Jerry Sergent, Al Krum, "Thermal Management Handbook: For Electronic			
	Assemblies Hardcover", Mc Graw- Hil, 1998			
2.	Husain, I. "Electric and Hybrid Vehicles" Boca Raton, CRC Press, 2010.			
3.	Larminie, James, and John Lowry, "Electric Vehicle Technology Explained" John			
	Wiley and Sons, 2012			
4.	Tariq Muneer and Irene IllescasGarcía, "The automobile, In Electric Vehicles:			
	Prospects and Challenges", Elsevier, 2017.			

<b>Course Code</b>	Course Title				<b>Type of Course</b>	
ELE451S	EV Motor Drives				Elective	
Semester	L	Т	Р	Contact	Credits	<b>Course Category</b>
				Hours/Week		
VIII	3	0	0	3	3	Specialisation
<b>Course Objectives:</b> The course aims to equip students with a deep understanding of electric motor technologies and their control systems, enabling them to design, analyze and implement control mechanisms for a variety of electric motors used in Electric Vehicle powertrains and beyond.						
Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:						
<ol> <li>Understand the basics of DC motors, their torque-speed characteristics, and dynamics.</li> <li>Understand the design, selection, and practical implementation of PI controllers for speed control.</li> <li>Explore and analyze different control methods, including rotor field-oriented, stator field-oriented, and variable voltage-variable frequency control in induction motors.</li> <li>Analyze the application and operational characteristics of PMSM and SRM in EV powertrains.</li> <li>Understand the practical implementation and benefits of closed-loop observers for sensor less control in PMSM and Direct Torque Control (DTC) systems.</li> </ol>						
				Module I		

**Fundamentals of Power Converters:** Power semiconductor switches: ratings, characteristics, power loss, temperature rise calculations, and control, Introduction to Wide Band Gap devices (SiC and GaN) and their applications, Phase controlled converters, DC-DC Converters, Voltage source inverters: single phase and three phase inverters.

#### **Module II**

**EV Motors Characteristics:** Requirement of EV motors, Comparison of EV motors, Basics of DC Motor, Torque speed characteristics, DC Motor dynamics, Field weakening control, Four quadrant operation, DC Motor Dynamics & Control

#### **Module III**

**Dynamical System Control:** Gain & Phase Margins, PD Controller, PI Controller, Selecting PI Gain for Speed Controller, PI Controller Design, PI controller with reference model, comparison of conventional PI Controller with PI controller with Reference Model.

#### Module IV

**Induction Motor Speed Control:** Dynamic modelling of Induction motor, Rotor Field oriented control, Stator Field Oriented Control, Field Weakening Control, Variable Voltage Variable

Frequency Control, PWM Techniques- Space Vector PWM- Hysteresis Control, Comparison of PWM techniques and closed loop control of drives, Variable voltage variable frequency control.

#### Module V

**Permanent Magnet AC Motor Drives:** Permanent magnet synchronous machine for EV powertrain, Non-Salient & Salient Drives, Generic Model, Steady State Analysis, Field Oriented Control, Switched Reluctance Machine for EV powertrain. Operating principles, Analysis of SRM drives and speed control, Multi-input EV drives concepts and their operation.

Text Books:					
1.	Electric Motors and Drives: Fundamentals, Types and Applications by Austin				
	Hughes and Bill Drury, 5 <sup>th</sup> edition, Newnes publications, 2019.				
2.	Iqbal Hussein, Electric and Hybrid Vehicles: Design Fundamentals, CRC Press, 2003				
3.	James Larminie, John Lowry, Electric Vehicle Technology Explained, Wiley, 2003.				
Reference Books:					
1.	K Wang Hee Nam: AC Motor Control & Electrical Vehicle Application, CR Press,				
	Taylor & Francis Group, 2019				
2.	C.C Chan, K.T Chau: Modern Electric Vehicle Technology, Oxford University Press				
	Inc., New York, 2001.				
3.	Electrical Machines, Drives and Power Systems by Theodore Wildi, Pearson				
	publications, 2013.				

### Annexure I

Evaluation Mechanism for Practical Courses, Projects (Minor and Major) and Industrial Training

Department of Electrical Engineering, Islamic University of Science and Technology

#### a) Practical Courses

- 1. Continuous assessment throughout the semester consisting preferably of a viva and report evaluation after each experiment is performed 50 marks
- 2. End term Exam 50 marks, consisting of:
  - 1. Viva-voce 20 marks.
  - 2. Performing a particular practical/simulation during the exam along with report writing for the same -30 marks

#### b) Projects (Minor)

- 1. Marks to be given by concerned Project supervisor(s) 20 marks.
- 2. The following would be evaluated by a duly constituted departmental committee.
  - 1. Preliminary presentation (preferably at the beginning of the semester) -20 marks.
  - 2. Final Presentation which would include demonstration of model/simulation (if any) 30 marks.
  - 3. Final Viva-voce 20 marks
  - 4. Project Report 10 marks (Soft Bound)

#### c) Projects (Major)

- 1. Marks to be given by concerned Project supervisor(s) 20 marks.
- 2. Preliminary presentation to be evaluated by a duly constituted departmental committee and held preferably at the beginning of the semester -20 marks.
- 3. The following would be evaluated by the External examiner.
  - Final Presentation which would include demonstration of model/simulation (if any) 30 marks.
  - Final Viva-voce 20 marks
  - Project Report 10 marks (Hard Bound)

#### d) Industrial Training and Seminar

The evaluation would be done by a duly constituted departmental committee and would preferably be spaced throughout the semester. The distribution of marks would be as follows:

- 1. Presentation 50 marks
- 2. Report 20 marks (Soft Bound)
- 3. Viva-voce 30 marks.

## e) Courses with non-zero contact hours in more than 1 component within the L-T-P-S framework would be evaluated as follows:

P and S components would be treated as part of continuous internal assessment (CIA) and evaluated as such in proportions to the credits assigned.

L and T components would be evaluated primarily as part of the end-term assessment with the marks given in proportion to the credits assigned. Since the end-term is of 50 marks, any evaluation marks beyond 50 would be evaluated as CIA.

Example: L-T-P-S = 2-1-2-0 with total credits = 4.

Credits for L and T component = 3, thus proportion of marks = 75 Marks. Break-up of Marks for L and T components: Major = 50 Marks and CIA = 25 Marks.

Credits for P component = 1, thus proportion of marks = 25 Marks. Break-up of Marks for P component: only CIA = 25 Marks.

The CIA component of this course would consequently be of 50 Marks, out of which 25 marks are for Mid-Term assessment of theory part and 25 marks are for performance in the practical as assessed by the teacher concerned.









DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING 1-UNIVERSITY AVENUE, AWANTIPORA JAMMU AND KASHMIR - 192122 office.ee@iust.ac.in <u>www.iust.ac.in</u>